Murabaha Creation User Guide Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Release 14.5.0.0.0

Part No. F42208-01

May 2021



Murabaha Creation User Guide Oracle Financial Services Software Limited Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway Goregaon (East) Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063 India Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +91 22 6718 3000 Fax: +91 22 6718 3001 https://www.oracle.com/industries/financial-services/index.html

Copyright © 2007, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

| 1. | Pref | ace | | . 1-1 |
|----|------|---------|--|-------|
| | 1.1 | Introdu | uction | 1-1 |
| | 1.2 | Audier | асе | 1-1 |
| | 1.3 | Docum | nentation Accessibility | 1-1 |
| | 1.4 | Abbrev | viations | 1-1 |
| | 1.5 | Organ | ization | 1-1 |
| | 1.6 | Relate | d Documents | 1-2 |
| | 1.7 | Glossa | ary of Icons | 1-2 |
| 2. | Mura | abaha | Origination | . 2-1 |
| | 2.1 | Stages | s in Murabaha | 2-2 |
| | 2.2 | Financ | e Prospect Maintenance | 2-2 |
| | | 2.2.1 | Maintaining Finance Prospect Details | 2-3 |
| | | 2.2.2 | Customer Tab | 2-4 |
| | | 2.2.3 | Details Tab | 2-6 |
| | | 2.2.4 | Requested Tab | 2-8 |
| | | 2.2.5 | Viewing Finance Prospect Summary | 2-9 |
| | 2.3 | Credit | Rating Tools | 2-10 |
| | | 2.3.1 | Maintaining Credit Rating Rules | 2-10 |
| | | 2.3.2 | Main Tab | 2-11 |
| | | 2.3.3 | Risk Factor Tab | 2-12 |
| | | 2.3.4 | Specifying Credit Grades | 2-13 |
| | | 2.3.5 | Specifying Auto Decision Details | 2-14 |
| | | 2.3.6 | Viewing Credit Rule Summary | 2-15 |
| | 2.4 | Credit | Ratio | 2-15 |
| | | 2.4.1 | Maintaining Credit Ratios | 2-15 |
| | | 2.4.2 | Specifying Formula Details | 2-16 |
| | | 2.4.3 | Viewing Credit Ratio Summary | |
| | 2.5 | Overrie | de Maintenance | 2-18 |
| | | 2.5.1 | Maintaining Override Details | 2-18 |
| | | 2.5.2 | Viewing Override Summary | |
| | 2.6 | Docum | nent Checklist and Advices | |
| | | 2.6.1 | Maintaining Document Checklist and Advices | 2-21 |
| | | 2.6.2 | Viewing Document Checklist Summary | |
| | 2.7 | Applica | ation Category Maintenance | |
| | | 2.7.1 | Maintaining Application Category Details | |
| | | 2.7.2 | Main Tab | |
| | | 2.7.3 | Agency Tab | |
| | | 2.7.4 | Viewing Application Category Summary | |
| | 2.8 | | aining Pricing Details | |
| | 2.9 | - | s in Murabaha Finance Origination | |
| | | 2.9.1 | Stages | |
| | | 2.9.2 | Process Flow Diagram | |
| | | 2.9.3 | Process Matrix | |
| | 2.10 | Financ | e Application Details Entry Stage | 2-35 |

| | 2.10.1 Making Application Entry | 2-36 |
|------|--|-------|
| | 2.10.2 Main Tab | 2-37 |
| | 2.10.3 Capturing Customer MIS | 2-42 |
| | 2.10.4 Capturing Customer Account MIS | 2-43 |
| | 2.10.5 Details Tab | |
| | 2.10.6 Financials Tab | 2-44 |
| | 2.10.7 Requested Tab | 2-47 |
| | 2.10.8 Limits Tab | 2-49 |
| | 2.10.9 Collaterals Tab | 2-51 |
| | 2.10.10 Vehicle Asset | 2-54 |
| | 2.10.11 Equipment Asset | 2-58 |
| | 2.10.12 Property Asset | 2-60 |
| | 2.10.13 Comments Tab | |
| | 2.10.14 Capturing Document Details | |
| | 2.10.15 Customer Channel Button | |
| | 2.10.16 Account Channel Button | |
| 2.11 | Application Verification Stage | |
| 2.12 | Application Management Verification Stage | |
| 2.13 | Internal Blacklist Check Stage | |
| 2.14 | External Blacklist Check Stage | |
| 2.15 | Underwriting | |
| | 2.15.1 Collateral Tab | |
| | 2.15.2 Credit Score Tab | |
| | 2.15.3 Bureau Tab | |
| | 2.15.4 Ratios Tab | |
| | 2.15.5 Financing Tab | |
| | 2.15.6 Component Tab | |
| | 2.15.7 Charges Tab | |
| | 2.15.8 Investigation Tab | |
| | 2.15.9 Comments Tab | |
| 2.16 | Finance Approval Stage | |
| 2.10 | Message Generation | |
| 2.17 | Document Verification Stage | |
| 2.10 | Finance Application Details Upload | |
| 2.19 | Vendor Payment Stage | |
| 2.20 | Sale Confirmation Stage | |
| | - | |
| 2.22 | User Acceptance Stage | |
| 2.23 | Disbursement of Murabaha Stage | |
| 2.24 | Manual Liquidation Stage | |
| 2.25 | Asset Capture Stage | |
| 2.26 | Stages in Murabaha Finance Origination using Oracle BPMN Framework | |
| | 2.26.1 Process Flow Diagram | |
| | 2.26.2 Process Matrix | |
| | 2.26.3 Stages | |
| 2.27 | Retail Islamic Financing Application Details | |
| | 2.27.1 Processing Retail Murabaha Financing Transaction | |
| | 2.27.2 Applicant Tab. | |
| | 2.27.3 Financials Tab | |
| | 2.27.4 Financing Tab | |
| | 2.27.5 Components Tab | 2-125 |

| | 2.27.6 | Charges Tab | 2-139 |
|----|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | 2.27.7 | Limits Tab | 2-140 |
| | 2.27.8 | Asset Details Tab | 2-142 |
| | 2.27.9 | Down Payment Tab | 2-143 |
| | 2.27.10 | Sale Confirmation Tab | 2-144 |
| | 2.27.11 | Vendor Payments Tab | 2-145 |
| | 2.27.12 | Terms Tab | 2-146 |
| | 2.27.13 | Deviations Tab | 2-147 |
| | 2.27.14 | Summary Tab | 2-147 |
| | 2.27.15 | Comments Tab | 2-149 |
| | 2.27.16 | Documents Button | 2-150 |
| | 2.27.17 | Dedupe Button | 2-152 |
| | 2.27.18 | Financing Asset Button | 2-153 |
| | 2.27.19 | Preference Button | 2-156 |
| | 2.27.20 | Covenant Button | 2-160 |
| | 2.27.21 | Evaluation Button | 2-162 |
| | 2.27.22 | MIS Button | 2-169 |
| | 2.27.23 | Fields Button | 2-170 |
| | 2.27.24 | SWIFT Message Details Button | 2-170 |
| | 2.27.25 | Payment Mode Button | 2-171 |
| | 2.27.26 | Ijarah Button | 2-175 |
| | 2.27.27 | Inventory Tracking Button | 2-176 |
| | 2.27.28 | Multi Finance Button | 2-177 |
| | 2.27.29 | Down Payment Details Button | 2-179 |
| | 2.27.30 | Party Details Button | 2-180 |
| | 2.27.31 | Multiple Asset Button | 2-181 |
| 3. | Function ID | Glossary | 3-1 |

1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you quickly get acquainted with the workflow of *Murabaha* creation, maintaining the prospect details, and other features supported in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

1.2 <u>Audience</u>

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

| Role | Function |
|---|---|
| Corporate Customer Service Executive | Collection of applications |
| Trade Finance Executive | Updation of details of contracts |
| Trade Finance Manager | Verification and authorization of contracts |
| Compliance Executive | Performance of compliance details of all parties in a contract |
| Compliance Manager | Verification of compliance check carried out by Compliance Executive |

1.3 **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <u>http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc</u>.

1.4 <u>Abbreviations</u>

The following abbreviations are used in this User Manual:

| Abbreviation | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
| WF | Workflow |

1.5 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:

| Chapter | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Chapter 1 | About this Manual gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual. |
| Chapter 2 | <i>Murabaha creation</i> explains the workflow of Murabaha finance and process of maintaining the prospective applicant details. |



| Chapter 3 | Function ID Glossary has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's |
|-----------|---|
| Chapter 5 | used in the module with page references for quick navigation. |

1.6 Related Documents

- Procedures User Manual
- Retail Loan Creation User Manual

1.7 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

| lcons | Function | |
|-------|-------------|--|
| × | Exit | |
| + | Add row | |
| - | Delete row | |
| Q | Option List | |



2. Murabaha Origination

The process of *Murabaha* finance origination gets initiated when a prospective customer approaches the bank, with a finance account opening request or when the bank approaches a prospective customer, taking lead from its database. In case of a bank–initiated request, the process moves forward only if the prospective customer is interested. The entire process is carried out in multiple stages and on successful completion of each stage, it moves automatically to the next stage.

When the customer approaches the bank for its products and offers, before initiating the finance origination process, the bank can create a mock-proposal which would have the personal details of the customer, the finance offers the customer is interested in as well as the schedules associated with the finance offer. This can be stored as reference in the system to be retrieved when the actual finance process flow is initiated.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 2.1, "Stages in Murabaha"
- Section 2.2, "Finance Prospect Maintenance"
- Section 2.3, "Credit Rating Tools"
- Section 2.4, "Credit Ratio"
- Section 2.5, "Override Maintenance"
- Section 2.6, "Document Checklist and Advices"
- Section 2.7, "Application Category Maintenance"
- Section 2.8, "Maintaining Pricing Details"
- Section 2.9, "Stages in Murabaha Finance Origination"
- Section 2.10, "Finance Application Details Entry Stage"
- Section 2.11, "Application Verification Stage"
- Section 2.12, "Application Management Verification Stage"
- Section 2.13, "Internal Blacklist Check Stage"
- Section 2.14, "External Blacklist Check Stage"
- Section 2.15, "Underwriting"
- Section 2.16, "Finance Approval Stage"
- Section 2.17, "Message Generation"
- Section 2.18, "Document Verification Stage"
- Section 2.19, "Finance Application Details Upload"
- Section 2.20, "Vendor Payment Stage"
- Section 2.21, "Sale Confirmation Stage"
- Section 2.22, "User Acceptance Stage"
- Section 2.23, "Disbursement of Murabaha Stage"
- Section 2.24, "Manual Liquidation Stage"
- Section 2.25, "Asset Capture Stage"
- Section 2.26, "Stages in Murabaha Finance Origination using Oracle BPMN Framework"
- Section 2.27, "Retail Islamic Financing Application Details"



2.1 Stages in Murabaha

Murabaha process flow uses Oracle BPMN framework with multiple human tasks for workflow stages. The capture and enrichment of information in multiple steps can be dynamically assigned to different user roles, so that multiple users can take part in the transaction. Oracle Business rules are used for dynamic creation of multiple approval stages.

The following details need to be maintained for originating a Murabaha:

- Finance Application Capture
- Application Verification
- Application Management Verification (Configurable)
- Internal Blacklist Check
- External Blacklist Check
- Underwriting (Credit Evaluation)
- Finance Approval
- Document Verification
- Finance details upload
- Vendor Payment
- Sale Confirmation
- User Acceptance
- Disbursement
- Manual Liquidation
- Asset Capture

The Murabaha origination process flow is composed of following stages:

The following are different types of the asset categories in *Murabaha*:

- Vehicle
- Property
- Equipment
- Goods
- Service Ijarah
- Project
- Home

2.2 Finance Prospect Maintenance

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.2.1, "Maintaining Finance Prospect Details"
- Section 2.2.2, "Customer Tab"
- Section 2.2.3, "Details Tab"
- Section 2.2.4, "Requested Tab"
- Section 2.2.5, "Viewing Finance Prospect Summary"



2.2.1 <u>Maintaining Finance Prospect Details</u>

You can maintain the details of a prospective borrower or a finance applicant, when the borrower initially approaches the bank enquiring about the various finance products that are being offered.

The following details are captured as part of this maintenance:

- Prospective customer's personal and location details
- · Prospective customer's employment details
- Requested finance details

You can maintain the details related to the prospective customer in 'Prospect Details' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORDLEADM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| FTOSPECT Details | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|
| <u>lew</u> | | | | | |
| Enter Query | | | | | |
| Lead Id * | Branch * | | Application Type | Retail | |
| Description | Date of Request * | | Loan Type | v | |
| View Offers | New Account Number | | Current Status | | |
| Request ID | Recommender ID | | New Status | | |
| Channel | Recommender Position | Customer Service | Conversation ID | | |
| Promotion Code | Remarks | | Assign To | | |
| | | | Priority | High 💌 | |
| Applicant Details | | | | | |
| Type Primary | Customer Name | | | | |
| Type Thinkity | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Main Details Financial Requested History Corpora | ate | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Applicant Details | | | | | |
| K ◀ 1 0f 1 ► N Go | | | | | + |
| Sequence Number * Applicant Type Existin | ng Local Branch Customer No Default | Short Name * | Customer Name National Id | Responsibility | L |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Documents Interaction Fields | | | | | |
| Documents Interaction Fields Maker | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status | | Exit |

You can specify the following details in this screen:

Lead Id

Specify a unique identification for the prospective finance customer.

Description

Specify a suitable description for the prospective finance customer.

Request ID

The system generates the request ID.

Channel

Specify the channel.

Promotion Code

Specify the promotion code, if any.

Branch

Specify the branch code in which the application is processed.

Date of Request

The system displays the current system date as the date of request.



New Account Number

The system displays the new account number.

Application Type

Select the application type from the adjoining drop-down list. The available options are:

- Retail
- Corporate
- CASA
- Ijarah
- Istisna
- Mudarabah
- Murabaha
- Musharaka

Current Status

The system displays the current status.

New Status

Select the new status from the option list.

Conversation ID

Select the conversation ID from the adjoining option list.

2.2.2 Customer Tab

You can capture the following personal and geographical details related to a prospective customer:

Туре

Select the type of the customer from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Primary
- Co-Applicant

Salutation

Select the salutation preference of the customer from the drop-down list provided. You can select any of the following options:

- Mr
- Mrs
- Miss
- Dr

First Name

Specify the first name of the customer.

Middle Name

Specify the middle name of the customer.

Last Name

Specify the last name of the customer.



National Id

Specify the national Id or country code of the customer or select the national Id from the option list provided.

Short Name

Specify the short name of the customer.

Gender

Select the gender of the customer from the drop-down list.

Date of Birth

Specify the date of birth of the customer or select the date by clicking the 'Calendar' icon provided.

Mother's Maiden Name

Specify the customer's mother's maiden name.

Customer Category

Specify the category to which the customer belongs or select the customer category from the option list that displays all valid customer categories.

Country

Specify the country of domicile of the customer or select the country code from the option list provided.

Nationality

Specify the country of which the customer is a national or select the country code from the option list provided.

Language

Specify the primary language of the customer or select the language from the option list provided.

Mobile Number

Specify the mobile phone number of the prospective customer.

Landline No

Specify the land phone number of the prospective customer.

Office No

Specify the office phone number of the prospective customer.

Fax

Specify the fax number of the prospective customer.

Passport No

Specify the passport number of the prospective customer.

Passport Issue Date

Specify the date on which the customer's passport was issued or select the date from by clicking the adjoining 'Calendar' icon.

Passport Expiry Date

Specify the date on which the customer's passport expires or select the date from by clicking the adjoining 'Calendar' icon.

Passport Issue Place

Specify the place where the customer's passport was issued.



E-mail

Specify the e-mail Id of the prospective customer.

Dependents

Specify the number of dependent for the customer.

Marital Status

Select the marital status of the prospective customer from the drop-down list. The following options are available:

- Married
- Unmarried
- Divorcee
- Remarried
- Separated
- Spouse Expired

2.2.3 Details Tab

You can capture the address and employment related details of the prospective customer in 'Details' tab.

| Prospect Details | | | | | - x |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Lead Id * | | Branch * | | Application Type | Retail |
| Description | | Date of Request * | | Loan Type | Y |
| | View Offers | New Account Number | | Current Status | |
| Request ID | | Recommender ID | | New Status | |
| Channel | | Recommender Position | Customer Service | Conversation ID | |
| Promotion Code | | Remarks | | Assign To | |
| | | | | Priority | High 💌 |
| Applicant Details | | | | | |
| Type | Primary Custon | ner Name | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Main Details Financial Requeste | ed History Corporate | | | | |
| Address Details | | | | | |
| | 4.4.974.5 | Address 1 | | Pincode | |
| | ◀ 1 0f1 ► | Address 2 | | Contact Number | |
| Address Type | Permanent <u></u> | Address 3 | | Country | |
| | Current | Address 4 | | oduluty | |
| | | Audiess 4 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Employment Details | | | | | |
| | < 1 Of 1 🕨 | Address 1 | | Extension | |
| Employer | | Address 2 | | Contact Phone | |
| | Eull Time normanant | Address 3 | | Contact Name | |
| Documents Interaction Field | s | | | | ^ |
| Maker | Date Time | e: | Mod No | Record Status | Exit |
| Checker | Date Tim | e: | | Authorization Status | EXIL |

Address Details

Sequence No

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Address Type

Select the address type of the customer from the following options provided in the drop-down list:

- Permanent
- Home



- Work
- Temporary
- Others

Mailing

Check this box to indicate that the address you specify here is the customer's mailing address.

Address Line 1 – 3

Specify the address of the customer in three lines starting from Address Line 1 to Address Line 3.

Contact Number

Specify the contact telephone number of the customer.

Zip

Specify the zip code associated wit the address specified.

Country

Specify the country associated with the address specified.

Employment Details

Seq No

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Employment Type

Select the customer's employment type from the drop-down provided. The following options are available:

- Part Time
- Full Time
- Contract Based

Employer

Specify the name of the employer of the prospective customer.

Occupation

Specify the occupation of the prospective customer.

Designation

Specify the designation of the prospective customer.

Employee Id

Specify the employee Id of the prospective customer.

Address Line 1 – 3

Specify the employment address of the customer in three lines starting from Address Line 1 to Address Line 3.

Zip

Specify the zip code associated with the office address specified.

Country

Specify the country associated with the employment address specified.



Phone No

Specify the official phone number of the prospective customer.

Extn

Specify the telephone extension number, if any, of the prospective customer.

Contact

Specify the contact number of the prospective customer.

Contact Name

Specify the name of a contact person at the customer's office.

Contact Phone

Specify the contact phone number of the customer's contact person.

Contact Extn

Specify the telephone extension number, if any, associated with contact person.

Comments

Specify comments, if any, related to the customer's employment.

Department

Specify the department to which the customer belongs.

Stated Years

Specify the number of years the customer has spent with his current employer.

Stated Months

Specify the number of months the customer has spent with his current employer.

2.2.4 <u>Requested Tab</u>

You can capture the details related to the requested finance in 'Requested' tab.

| New | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|
| Enter Query | | | | |
| Lead Id * | | Branch * | Application Type | Retail |
| Description | | Date of Request * | Loan Type | <u>_</u> |
| | View Offers | New Account Number | Current Status | |
| Request ID | | Recommender ID | New Status | |
| Channel | | Recommender Position Customer Service | Conversation ID | |
| Promotion Code | | Remarks | Assign To | |
| | | | Priority | High |
| Applicant Details | | | | |
| Туре | Primary Customer Name | | | |
| | | | | |
| Main Details Financial Request | ted History Corporate | | | |
| Requested Loan Details | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Requested Currency | | Rate | Loan Purpose | |
| | | RateNo of Installments | Loan Purpose | |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount | Top Up Lead Expec | | Loan Purpose | |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code | Top Up Lead Expec | No of Installments | Loan Purpose | |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount | Top Up Lead Expec | No of Installments | Loan Purpose | |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code | Top Up Lead Expec | No of Installments | Loan Purpose | |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code | | No of Installments | | Anv Time 💌 |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code Existing Loan Account Number | | No of installments cted Date of disbursement | Preferred Time of Contact | Any Time 💌 |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code Existing Loan Account Number Requested CASA Details | Requ | No of installments | | Any Time 🕑 |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code Existing Loan Account Number Requested CASA Details Type of Account | Requ | No of installments cted Date of disbursement uested Term Deposit Details Requested Currency | Preferred Time of Contact | Any Time - |
| Requested Currency Requested Amount Product Code Existing Loan Account Number Requested CASA Details Type of Account Purpose of Account | Requ | No of installments cted Date of disbursement uested Term Deposit Details Requested Currency | Preferred Time of Contact | Any Time 💉 |

You can capture the following details here:



Currency

Specify the finance currency preference of the customer or select the currency from the option list provided.

Requested Amount

Specify the finance amount requested by the prospective customer.

EMI Amount

Specify the preferred EMI amount of the prospective customer.

Tenor (in months)

Specify the preferred finance tenor (in months) of the prospective customer.

Rate

Specify the preferred profit rate of the prospective customer.

2.2.5 <u>Viewing Finance Prospect Summary</u>

You can view a summary of the prospective finance customers or the borrowers in 'Finance Prospect Details' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSLEADM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| LBL_LOAN_PROSP | ECTS | | | | - × |
|-----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Search Advanc | ed Search Reset | | | | |
| | zation Status Loan Type Priority stomer Name | ۲ ۲ ۷ | Record Status Application Type Lead Id Channel | ۲ ۲ ۵ | |
| с | Request ID Current Status Customer Id | م م | | | |
| | Assign To | م | | | |
| Authorization S | ▼ 1 Of 1 tatus Record Status Re | | Type Branch Current Status Priority | Lead Id Customer Id Customer I | lame Channel Assign To |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | Exit |

You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Lead Id



• Date of Enquiry

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

2.3 Credit Rating Tools

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.3.1, "Maintaining Credit Rating Rules"
- Section 2.3.2, "Main Tab"
- Section 2.3.3, "Risk Factor Tab"
- Section 2.3.4, "Specifying Credit Grades"
- Section 2.3.5, "Specifying Auto Decision Details"
- Section 2.3.6, "Viewing Credit Rule Summary"

2.3.1 Maintaining Credit Rating Rules

You can maintain a set of questions along with a possible set of answers with associated scores, to assess the credit rating of a prospective finance customer. You can also calculate the risk factor associated with the finance and arrive at a credit grade based on the scores obtained.

You can maintain these details in 'Rule Details' screen. You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORDRULMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| 🔶 Rule Maintenance | | | | | _ × |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|----------|
| 🖹 New 🛃 Enter Query | | | | | |
| Rule Account Descriptio | | | Туре | New Route | |
| Main Risk Factor | | | | | |
| Question Details | | | | | |
| I | Go | | | | |
| Question Id * | Category | Question | | | ^ |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ~ |
| Answer Details | | | | | + - = |
| | Possible Answer | Score | | | |
| Sequence Number * | Possible Answer | Score | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | * |
| Rating Auto Decision | | | | | |
| Maker | | Date Time: | | | |
| Checker | | Date Time: | | | |
| | | | | | Exit |
| Mod No | | ecord Status zation Status | | | |
| | Aution | zation status | | | |

You can specify the following details in this screen:

Rule Id

Specify a unique identification for the credit rating rule.



Description

Specify a suitable description for the credit rating rule.

Туре

Select the type of the finance from the following options available:

- Retail
- Corporate

2.3.2 Main Tab

You can maintain the following details in this tab:

Question Details

Question Id

The question Id is automatically generated by the system.

Category

Select the category to which the question belongs from the option list provided.

Question

Specify the question to be asked to the prospective customer to derive the credit rating score.

Answer Details

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Possible Answer

Specify a set of possible answers to be associated with a question.

Score

Specify the score associated with an answer.



2.3.3 Risk Factor Tab

You can specify the risk details associated with the finance and also indicate the formula for calculating the credit score in this tab.

| Rule Maintenance | | | | _ × |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|------|
| New | | | | |
| Rule Id Account Description | | | Vew Route Type Retail | |
| Main Risk Factor Risk Factor | | | | |
| 1 Of 1 | | | +- | |
| Risk Id * | Account Description | Formula | | |
| | | Formula | | · |
| | | | | |
| Rating Auto Decision | | | | ^ |
| Maker | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status | |
| Checker | Date Time: | | Authorization Status | Exit |

You can specify the following details here:

Risk Id

Specify a unique identifier for the credit risk being maintained.

Description

Specify a suitable description for the credit risk.

2.3.3.1 Specifying Formula Details

You can specify the formula to calculate the credit score by clicking the 'Formula' button corresponding to a credit risk entry in Risk Factor tab. The 'Formula' screen is displayed where you can specify the condition for calculating the credit score associated with a risk condition.

| Formula | | | | _ × |
|--|-----------|--------|----|------|
| 1 Of 1 Sequence Number * | Condition | Result | * | . E |
| Elements Index Functions Braces | · | | | |
| | | | Ok | Exit |



You can specify the following details here:

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Condition

The condition specified using the Elements, Functions, Operators etc. gets displayed here.

Result

Specify the result to be associated with the condition specified.

Elements

Specify the data elements to be used to define the formula for credit score calculation or select the element from the option list provided.

Functions

Select the mathematical function to be used to define the formula from the drop-down list provided.

Braces

Select the opening or the closing brace from the drop-down list provided, to define the credit score calculation formula.

Operators

Select the mathematical operator to be used to define the credit score calculation formula. You can select '+', '-', '*', or '/'.

Logical Operators

Select the logical operator to be used to define the credit score calculation formula. You can select '<', '>', '=', '<>', '>=', '<=', 'AND' or 'OR'.

2.3.4 Specifying Credit Grades

You can maintain different credit grades based on the credit scores obtained. Click 'Rating' button in Rule Details screens to invoke the 'Rating' screen, where you can maintain these details.

| Rating | | | | _ × |
|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| Rating | | | | |
| | 1 Of 1 | | | = |
| | Sequence Number * | Score | Grade | |
| | | | | * |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Ok Exit |

You can specify the following details here:

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.



Score

Specify the score associated with a credit risk.

Grade

Specify the credit grade based on the score obtained.

2.3.5 Specifying Auto Decision Details

While creating finance, you need to decide whether the applicant is eligible to receive finance from the bank. Auto Decision feature in Oracle FLEXCUBE decides whether to approve or reject an application. It also gives the stipulations or reasons for the decision.

To use this feature, you need to maintain the Auto Decision details in 'Auto Decision' screen.

| Auto De | cision | | | | _ X |
|---------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|-----|------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 1 Of 1 | Go | | 4-3 | |
| | Serial Number * | Score | Credit Decision | | |
| | | | Recommend Reject 🗸 | ^ | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Specify the following details:

Serial Number

The system displays the serial number.

Score

Specify the maximum credit score of the finance applicant for the system to make the corresponding auto decision. The score is maintained based on the Risk Factor maintained in Rule details screen.

Auto Decision

Specify the auto decision to be made for each credit score. You can maintain the maximum credit scores for each of the following decisions:

- Auto Approved
- Recommend Approval
- Recommend Reject
- Auto Rejected

While creating finance, based on the applicant's credit score and auto decision mapping maintained in here, the system decides whether to approve, reject, recommend approval or recommend rejection of the application.



2.3.6 Viewing Credit Rule Summary

You can view a summary of the credit rules in 'Rule Maintenance' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSRULMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| | | - x |
|--|---------------|------|
| Search Advanced Search Reset | | |
| Authorization Status 🔽 Rule Id 🔎 | Record Status | |
| Records per page 15 🗾 🙀 🦂 1 Of 1 🕨 🙀 🛛 😡 🛛 🖉 | | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Rule Id Account Description | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Exit |

You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Rule Id

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

2.4 Credit Ratio

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.4.1, "Maintaining Credit Ratios"
- Section 2.4.2, "Specifying Formula Details"
- Section 2.4.3, "Viewing Credit Ratio Summary"

2.4.1 Maintaining Credit Ratios

You can maintain the rules to calculate the credit ratios in 'Credit Ratio Maintenance' screen.



You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORDRATMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| LMC Eligibility Ratio | | _ × |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 🖹 New 🕃 Enter Query | | |
| Group I Descriptio | | Type Retail |
| Ratio Id | | |
| I | Go | |
| Ratio Id * | Description Formula | · |
| | Formula | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Range | | |
| Maker | Date Time: | |
| Checker | | |
| | Date Time: | Exit |
| Mod No | Record Status | |
| | Authorization Status | |

You can specify the following details in this screen:

Group Id

Specify a unique identification code for the ratio group.

Description

Specify a suitable description for the ratio group.

Туре

Select the type of the finance from the following options available:

- Retail
- Corporate

Ratio Id

Specify a unique identification for the credit ratio being maintained.

Description

Specify a suitable description for the credit ratio.

2.4.2 Specifying Formula Details

You can specify the formula to calculate the credit ratio by clicking the 'Formula' button corresponding to a ratio Id.



The 'Formula' screen is displayed where you can specify the condition for calculating the credit ratio associated with a ratio Id.

| 🔶 Formula Wizard | | _ × |
|------------------------|--|---------|
| Formula | | +-= |
| Ratio Type * Condition | Condition Builder Condition Builder | A |
| | | Ok Exit |

You can specify the following details here:

Ratio Type

Select the type of the ratio being maintained, from the drop down list provided. The following options are available:

- Stated Before
- Stated After
- Actual Before
- Actual After

Condition

The condition specified using the Elements, Functions, Operators etc. gets displayed here.

Elements

Specify the data elements to be used to define the formula for credit ratio calculation or select the element from the option list provided.

Functions

Select the mathematical function to be used to define the formula from the drop-down list provided.

Braces

Select the opening or the closing brace from the drop-down list provided, to define the credit ratio calculation formula.

Operators

Select the mathematical operator to be used to define the credit ratio calculation formula. You can select '+', '-', '*', or '/'.

2.4.3 <u>Viewing Credit Ratio Summary</u>

You can view a summary of the credit ratios in 'Credit Ratio Maintenance' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.



You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSRATMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| | | | | - x |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---------------|------|
| Search Advanced Sear | ch Reset | | | |
| Authorization Statu Group | ld | ρ | Record Status | |
| Records per page 15 🗾 🙀 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | _ |
| | | | | Exit |

You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Group Id

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

2.5 Override Maintenance

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.5.1, "Maintaining Override Details"
- Section 2.5.2, "Viewing Override Summary"

2.5.1 Maintaining Override Details

You can maintain the formulae to verify if overrides need to be generated dynamically, in 'Override Maintenance' screen.



| | Maintenance | 5 | | | | _ × |
|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| <u>New</u> | | | | | | |
| , | Process Code * Application Category * | | | Vew Route | | |
| Stage | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | 1 Of 1 | |
| | Stage * | | | | | |
| | Description | | | | | |
| Override | s | | | | | E |
| | Of 1 | | | | +-33 | |
| | Sequence Number * | Condition | Error Code | Error Parameter | | |
| | | | | | * | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Ŧ | |
| | | | | | | |
| N | laker | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status | 3 | |
| Che | ecker | Date Time: | | Authorization Status | | Exit |
| | | | | | | |

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORDOVDMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following details in this screen:

Process Code

Specify the process code of the process for which you wish to maintain override conditions or select the process code from the option list provided.

Application Category

Specify the category to which the finance application belongs or select the application category from the option list provided.

Туре

Select the type of the finance from the following options available:

- Retail
- Corporate
- Ijarah
- Istisna
- Mudarabah
- Murabaha
- Musharaka
- Tawarooq



Stage

Select the stage of the finance origination process from the option list provided. The various stages can be Application Entry, Application Verification, Underwriting, Finance Approval etc.

Description

Specify a suitable description for the finance origination stage.

Overrides

Here, you can capture the details of the conditions to be checked for generating override messages.

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Condition

The condition specified using the Elements, Functions, Operators etc. gets displayed here.

Error Code

Specify the error code to be used to generate the override message or select the error code from the option list provided.

Error Parameter

Specify the error parameter to be substituted in the override messages.

Elements

Specify the data elements to be used to define the conditions for generating override messages or select the element from the option list provided.

Functions

Select the mathematical function to be used to define the condition from the drop-down list provided.

Braces

Select the opening or the closing brace from the drop-down list provided, to define the conditions for generating override messages.

Operators

Select the mathematical operator to be used to define the conditions for generating override messages. You can select '+', '-', '*', or '/'.

Logical Operators

Select the logical operator to be used to define the conditions for generating override messages. You can select '<', '>', '=', '<>', '>=', '<=', 'AND' or 'OR'.

2.5.2 Viewing Override Summary

You can view a summary of the overrides in 'Override Maintenance' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSOVDMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



| | - x |
|--|---------------|
| Search Advanced Search Reset | |
| Authorization Status Process Code p | Record Status |
| Records per page 15 💌 🔫 🛛 1 Of 1 🕨 🔘 🕜 🖉 | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Process Code Application Category | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Exit |

You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Process Code
- Application Category

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

2.6 Document Checklist and Advices

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.6.1, "Maintaining Document Checklist and Advices"
- Section 2.6.2, "Viewing Document Checklist Summary"
- Section 2.6.2, "Viewing Document Checklist Summary"

2.6.1 Maintaining Document Checklist and Advices

You can maintain the list of documents that are required during the finance origination process, in 'Documents and Advice Maintenance' screen. Document checklists are maintained for an application category and for the various stages in the origination process. You can also maintain the details of the Advices that need to be generated on completion of a stage in the process.

You can invoke 'Documents and Advice Maintenance' screen by typing 'ORDDOCMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



| | | | | _ × |
|--|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| New | | | | |
| Process Code * Application Category * | | | | |
| Process Stages | | | | |
| | | | | 1 Of 1 |
| Stage * | | | | |
| Stage Description | | | | Ξ |
| Document Details | | | | |
| 1 Of 1 | | | | +-33 |
| Document Category * | Document Type * Mandatory | | | |
| | Mandatory 🗸 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| BI Advices | | | | |
| 1 Of 1 | | | | + |
| Maker | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status | Exit |
| Checker | Date Time: | | Authorization Status | LAR |

You can specify the following details in this screen:

Process Code

Specify the process code of the process for which you wish to maintain override conditions or select the process code from the option list provided.

Application Category

Specify the category to which the finance application belongs or select the application category from the option list provided.

Stage

Select the stage of the finance origination process from the option list provided. The various stages can be Application Entry, Application Verification, Underwriting, Finance Approval etc.

Stage Title

Specify a suitable description for the finance origination stage.

Document Details

Document Category

Specify the category to which the document belongs or select the document category from the option list provided.

Document Type

Specify the type of the document or select the document type from the option list provided.

Mandatory

Select the option to indicate whether the document is mandatory or not. You can select any of the following options from the drop-down list provided:

Mandatory



- Overridden
- Others

BI Advices

Report Name

Specify the name of the advice report to be generated on completion of the process stage.

Template

Specify the template to be used to generate the advice report.

Format

Select the format in which the advice report needs to be generated from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- PDF
- RTF

Locale

Select the locale information to be used for generating the advices from the drop-down list. The following options are available:

• en-US

2.6.2 <u>Viewing Document Checklist Summary</u>

You can view a summary of the document checklists and advices in 'Document Details' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSDOCMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| Summary – 🗙 |
|--|
| Search Advanced Search Reset |
| Authorization Status Image: Constraint of the status Process Code Application Category |
| Records per page 15 🗾 🙀 🔌 1 Of 1 🕨 🙀 🕜 0 🔟 |
| Authorization Status Record Status Process Code Application Category |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Exit |



You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Process Code
- Application Category

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

2.7 Application Category Maintenance

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.7.1, "Maintaining Application Category Details"
- Section 2.7.2, "Main Tab"
- Section 2.7.3, "Agency Tab"
- Section 2.7.4, "Viewing Application Category Summary"

2.7.1 <u>Maintaining Application Category Details</u>

You can maintain various application categories linked to multiple finance products that cater to the requirements of different customers, in 'Application Category Maintenance' screen. The entire process of finance origination depends mainly on the category to which the application belongs.

You can invoke 'Application Category Maintenance' screen by typing 'ORDCATMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| LBL_APPMT | | | | | | - × |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| lew Inter Query | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Application Category * | | Category Type | | Rule Id | | |
| Category Description | | Application Type | Others 🚬 | Ratio Id | | |
| | | | | Pricing Group | | |
| Main Agency | | | | | | |
| Loan Product Details | | | | | | |
| Go 🖌 🕹 🖌 Go | | | | | | + - = |
| Product Code * | Description | Default External Credit Check Require | d External Credit Check Required for | Amount Basis Amount From | Amount To | |
| | | | | | | |
| Loan Offer Details | | | | | | |
| I Of 1 ► N Go Offer Id * No of | f Installments Units | Frequency Rate | Rate Code Default | | | + - 8 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Maker Checker | | Date Time: Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status Authorization Status | | Exit |

You can specify the following details in this screen:



Application Category

Specify a unique identification for the finance application category.

Category Description

Specify a suitable description for the finance application category.

Rule Id

Specify the credit rule to be associated with the application category or select the Rule Id from the option list provided.

Ratio Id

Specify the credit ratio to be associated with the application category or select the Ratio Id from the option list provided.

Pricing Group

Specify the pricing group to be linked to the Murabaha application category. The option list displays all valid pricing groups applicable. Choose the appropriate one.

2.7.2 <u>Main Tab</u>

You can capture the following details in the 'Main' tab.

Product Details

You can specify the following details related to the finance product here:

Product Code

Specify the identification code of the finance product to be linked to the application category being maintained. You can also select the product code from the option list provided.

Product Description

The description associated with the selected finance product gets displayed here.

Default

Check this box to indicate if the finance product selected should be maintained as the default product for the application category.

Other Details

You can capture the additional details related to the finance product here:

Offer Id

Specify a unique identification for the finance offer being made to the customer.

No of Installments

Specify the number of instalments associated with the finance.

Units

Select the units based on which the finance disbursement should be carried out. The following options are available in the option list:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly



- Yearly
- Bullet

Frequency

Specify the frequency at which the finance disbursement should be carried out.

Rate

Specify the profit rate to be associated with the finance.

Rate Code

Specify the rate code used to derive the profit rate or select the rate code from the option list provided.

Spread

Specify the spread that is applicable for the finance being offered.

Effective Rate

The effective profit rate gets displayed here, based on the profit and the spread specified.

Default

Check this box to indicate if the finance offer specified should be maintained as the default offer for the application category.

2.7.3 Agency Tab

In 'Agency' tab, you can capture the details of the credit rating agencies and credit bureaus that provide credit rating details for customer securities.

| LBL_APPMT | | | | - x |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | ^ |
| <u>New</u> Enter Query | | | | |
| Application Category * | | Category Type Retail | Rule Id | |
| Category Description | | Application Type Others | Ratio Id | |
| | | | Pricing Group | |
| Main Agency | | | | |
| Credit Agency | | | | |
| K ◀ 1 0f 1 ► N Go | | | | + - = |
| Agency Code * Agency Name | 9 | | | |
| | | | | |
| Bureau Details | | | | |
| 🖌 < 1 Of 1 🕨 🖌 🛛 🖓 | | | | + - = |
| Bureau Code * Bureau | Call Priority | | | |
| | | | | |
| Maker | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status | E.A |
| Checker | Date Time: | | Authorization Status | Exit |

You can specify the following details in this screen:



Credit Agency

You can capture the details related to the credit rating agencies here.

Agency Code

Specify the identification code of the rating agency that provides credit rating details for customer securities.

Agency Name

Specify the name of the rating agency that provides credit rating details for customer securities.

Bureau Details

You can capture the details related to the credit bureau here.

Bureau Code

Specify the identification code of the credit bureau that provides credit ratings for customer securities.

Bureau

Specify the name of the credit bureau that provides credit rating details for customer securities.

2.7.4 Viewing Application Category Summary

You can view a summary of the application categories in 'Category Details' screen. You can also query for a particular record based on desired search criteria.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORSCATMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| Category Details | - × |
|---|------|
| Search Advanced Search Reset | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Application Category D Category Type | |
| Records per page 15 - K = 1 O(1 - K = 0 - | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Application Category Category Description Category Type | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Exit |



You can specify any of the following details to search for a record:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Application Category

Click 'Search' button to search for a record based on the search criteria specified. You can double click a desired record to view the detailed screen.

Pricing Maintenance

2.8 Maintaining Pricing Details

Oracle FLEXCUBE allows you to maintain pricing groups and apply a suitable pricing rule to an application category during murabaha finance origination. The pricing rule automatically selects the best matched finance offer for the finance application from the available offers for the application category.

You need to maintain pricing groups and define the price IDs and formulae for the group using 'Pricing Maintenance' screen. To invoke the screen, type 'ORDPRCMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

| Pricing Maintenance | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------------------------|
| New | | | | | |
| | Group ID * | | | | Price Type Retail |
| Pricing Details | | | | | |
| 1 Of 1 | Go | | | | |
| Price ID * | Price Description | Default | Formula | Offer | |
| | | | Formula | Offer | |
| | | | | | |
| Maker | Date Tir | ne: | | Mod N | No Record Status |
| Checker | Date Tir | ne: | | | Authorization Status |

Specify the following details:

Pricing Group

Specify a unique name to identify the price group.

Description

Specify a brief description of the price group.

Price Type

Specify the price type associated with the price group. You can choose one of the following price types:



- Retail
- Corporate
- Ijarah
- Istisna
- Mudarabah
- Murabaha
- Musharaka
- Tawarooq

Pricing Details

Specify the following details.

Price ID

Specify a unique price ID.

This price ID can be applied to a finance at underwriting stage.

Price Description

Specify a brief description of the price ID.

Default

Check this box to set this as the default price ID for the price group that you maintain.

Formula

Click 'Formula' button to define the pricing rule for each price ID. You can define the formula using origination system elements in Oracle FLEXCUBE.

| 🔶 Formula Maintenance | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|
| | | | + - = |
| Sequence Number * | Condition | Score | * |
| 7 | | | |
| Id 10f1 Image: Sequence Number * Image: 1 | | | * |
| Elements | | *1 | |
| Index Functions | | | |
| Braces | · · | | |
| | - | | |
| Operators | | | |

You can specify the following details here:

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Condition

The condition specified using the Elements, Functions, Operators etc. gets displayed here.



Result

Specify the result to be associated with the condition specified.

Elements

Specify the data elements to be used to define the formula for pricing details or select the element from the option list provided.

Functions

Select the mathematical function to be used to define the formula from the drop-down list provided.

Braces

Select the opening or the closing brace from the drop-down list provided, to define the pricing details formula.

Operators

Select the mathematical operator to be used to define the pricing details formula. You can select '+', '-', '*', or '/'.

Logical Operators

Select the logical operator to be used to define the pricing details formula. You can select '<', '>', '=', '<>', '>=', '<=', 'AND' or 'OR'.

Based on the formula and the finance application category, the system automatically applies a price ID to the application. You can apply a different price ID that matches the application only at the Underwriting Stage.

If you change a price ID selected by the system and reapply a different price ID, the system changes the score of the pricing rule. The score determines the price ID to be automatically applied.

Offer

Click 'Offer' button to define the offers for pricing ID.



Based on the score and the finance application category, the system automatically applies a price ID to the application. You can apply a different price ID that matches the application only at the Underwriting Stage.

Sequence Number

The system displays the sequence number.



Score From

Specify the minimum score range for the offer.

Score Up To

Specify the maximum score range for the offer.

Rate

Specify the loan rate for the loan.

No of Installments

Specify the Number of Loan Installments/Schedules.

Frequency

Specify the Loan Schedule Frequency.

Units

Specify the Loan Schedule Frequency Unit/Basis.

2.9 <u>Stages in Murabaha Finance Origination</u>

The different stages in Murabaha process flow are designed using Oracle BPMN framework. The process of finance origination consists of several manual as well as system tasks, carried out in a sequential manner. Many users can be involved in the completion of a transaction and at each stage of the process, a user or a group of users, assigned with a task, acquire and work on the relevant transaction.

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.9.1, "Stages"
- Section 2.9.2, "Process Flow Diagram"
- Section 2.9.3, "Process Matrix"

2.9.1 Stages

Oracle Business rules that are embedded help the dynamic creation of multiple approval stages. The different stages and sub-stages in the process flow can be summarized as follows:

- Application Entry the following details are captured in this stage
 - Applicant Information
 - Application details
 - Requested Finance Details
 - Collateral Details
 - Checklist
 - Documents
 - Advice Generation
- Application Verification
 - Information captured during 'Application Entry' stage is verified
 - Advice Generation
- Application Management Verification
 - Information captured in the application verification stage is verified for the second time.
- Internal Blacklist Check



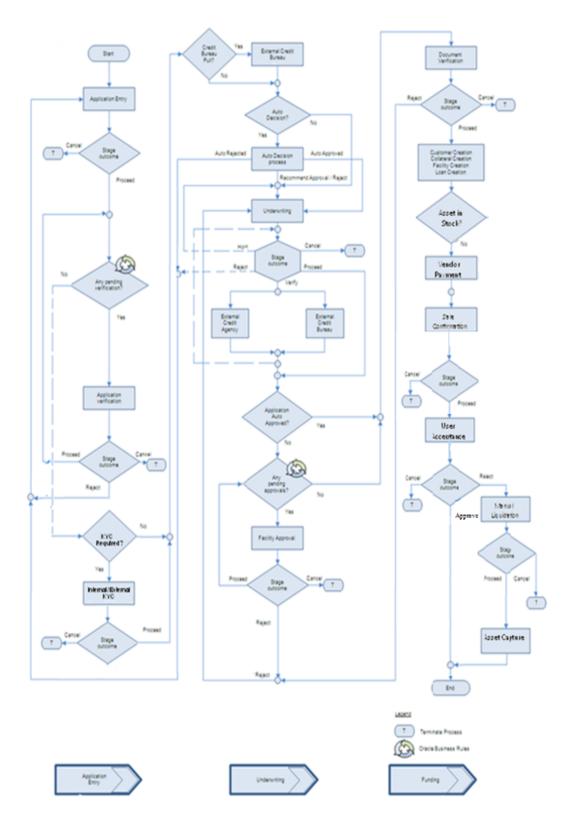
- Information against Internal blacklist of customers is verified.
- KYC Review
- External Blacklist Check
 - Information against external blacklist of customers is verified.
 - KYC Review
- Underwriting
 - Collateral Valuation Information
 - Applicant Financial Ratios
 - Applicant Credit Score
 - Applicant Bureau Report
 - Finance Offers
 - Finance Schedules
 - FINANCE Charges
 - Field Investigation
 - Document Capture
- Finance Approval
 - Information captured during Previous stages are verified
 - Advice Generation
- Document Verification
 - Information captured during Previous stages are verified
 - All documents obtained are verified against checklist
- Customer, Customer Account Contract / Collateral Creation
 - Customer Creation
 - Customer Account Creation
 - Finance Account Creation
 - Collateral Creation
- Vendor Payment
- Sale Confirmation
- User Acceptance
- Disbursement of Murabaha
- Manual Liquidation
- Asset Capture

The various tasks carried out in these stages will be explained in detail in the subsequent sections.

2.9.2 Process Flow Diagram

The process flow diagram given below illustrates the activities carried out during the different stages of the workflow.





2.9.3 Process Matrix

The process matrix given below lists out the different stages, the user role handling each stage, the function Ids involved and the exit points for each stage.



| Stage | Stage Title | Description | Function Id | Exit point | Stage |
|-------|--|--|---------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 1 | Application Entry | The following details are captured as part of this stage | ORDMURAE | PRO- CEED, CANCEL | 1 |
| | | Application Details | | | |
| | | Applicant Details | | | |
| | | Requested Finance Details | | | |
| | | Limits Information | | | |
| | | Collateral Details | | | |
| | | Check List | | | |
| | | User Defined Fields and Comments | | | |
| | | Document Capture | | | |
| 6 | Underwriting | The following details are captured as part of this stage | ORD- MURUD | VERIFY, PRO- CEED, | 6 |
| | | Applicant Financial Ratios | | RETURN, CANCEL | |
| | | Applicant Credit Score | | | |
| | | Applicant Bureau Report | | | |
| | | Finance Offers | | | |
| | | Finance Schedules | | | |
| | | Finance Charges | | | |
| | | Collateral Valuation | | | |
| | | Document Capture | | | |
| 9 | Customer / Account / / Finance / | The system task is used to create the following | ORDM- RMCU | PROCEED | 9 |
| | Collateral Creation | Customer Creation | | | |
| | | Murabaha Account Creation | | | |
| | | Liability Creation | | | |
| | | Collateral Creation | | | |
| | | Finance Creation | | | |

| Stage | Stage Title | Description | Function Id | Exit point | Stage |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|-------|
| 13 | Disburse- ment of Murabaha | If outcome of stage 13 is ACCEPT the disbursement of Murabaha for the underlying asset happens | | N/A | 13 |

The stages are explained in detail in the sections that follow.

2.10 Finance Application Details Entry Stage

In this stage, the bank receives an application for a finance along with the relevant documents and financial statements from a prospective customer. If the applicant does not have an account but intends to open one, the bank also obtains the account opening form and related documents as part of this activity.

The details related to the applicant, contact information, employment information, requested finance details, collateral details etc. are captured during this stage. Documents obtained from the applicant are uploaded and advices maintained for the stage are generated by the process after completion of the stage.

Users belonging to user role 'CEROLE' are authorized to perform these tasks.

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.10.1, "Making Application Entry"
- Section 2.10.2, "Main Tab"
- Section 2.10.3, "Capturing Customer MIS"
- Section 2.10.4, "Capturing Customer Account MIS"
- Section 2.10.5, "Details Tab"
- Section 2.10.6, "Financials Tab"
- Section 2.10.7, "Requested Tab"
- Section 2.10.8, "Limits Tab"
- Section 2.10.9, "Collaterals Tab"
- Section 2.10.10, "Vehicle Asset"
- Section 2.10.11, "Equipment Asset"
- Section 2.10.12, "Property Asset"
- Section 2.10.3, "Capturing Customer MIS"
- Section 2.10.14, "Capturing Document Details"



2.10.1 Making Application Entry

You can key-in the finance application details required in '*Murabaha* Application Entry' screen. You can also invoke this screen by typing 'ORDMURAE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - > |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------|
| <u>Vew</u> | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead lớ Enquiry ID | | | Low |
| Applicant Details Type Primary | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Name | |
| Man Details Financial Requested Limit Co Channel Intermediary Group Applicant Details | llateral Comments | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | External Credit Check Required |
| K ◀ 1 0f 1 ► N Go | | | | + - 8 |
| Type Existing Spl Customer | Local Branch * Customer No * Default Short Name | Customer Name | National Id Resp | onsibility Liability |
| | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Char | nel Account Channel Customer Dedupe Finance Ded | upe Customer MIS Custon | ner Account MIS Customer/Account Fields | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Audit Outcome | y Exit |

The Application Number is automatically generated by the system. You can capture the following details in the main screen:

Application Category

Specify the finance application category to be used or select the application category from the option list provided.

Product Code

Specify the *Murabaha* product to be used for initiating the finance or select the product code from the option list provided.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code here.

Lead ID

Specify the lead Id of the finance applicant or select the lead Id from the option list provided.

Enquiry ID

Specify an enquiry Id, if you wish to retrieve information on the finance offer selected by the customer. You can also select the ID from the adjoining option list. The list contains all the Enquiry IDs created for the customer as part of the finance simulation process.



Application Branch

Specify the application branch.

Application Number

System displays the application number of the customer.

User Reference Number

Specify the user reference number for the finance application.

Priority

Select the type of priority from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Low
- Medium
- High

Status

The status of the application gets displayed here.

Click 'Default' button to default the details related corresponding to the prospective finance customer.

2.10.2 Main Tab

The details corresponding to the lead Id selected gets displayed in the 'Main' tab, once you click the 'Default' button. You can modify these details if needed.

Channel

Specify the channel Id for the finance. The adjoining option list displays all valid channels maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Intermediary Group

Specify the intermediary group. The adjoining option list displays all valid intermediary group maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

KYC Required

Check this box to indicate the KYC check is required for the customer.

If you check this box, the system will evaluate a business rule. Based on that rule, the system initiates both Internal KYC and External KYC or both during application entry and verification stage.

If you do not check this box, the system then skips the Internal KYC and External KYC stages after completing the application entry and verification stages.

Auto Decision Required

Check this box to enable auto decision on finance application. If you check this box, based on the applicant credit score – auto decision mapping maintained in 'Auto Decision' screen, the system decides whether to approve, reject, recommend approval or recommend rejection of the application. If you do not check this box, the system will not make an auto decision with regard to approval of the application.

You can set the status of this check box only during Application Entry stage.



External Credit Check Required

Check this box to enable external credit bureau service for credit evaluation of the finance applicant.

If you check this box, the system will automatically initiate external credit check. If you do not check this box, the system will not initiate external credit bureau check.

The credit check initiation happens before underwriting stage.

Applicant Details

Туре

Select the type of the customer from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Primary
- Co-Applicant

Existing

Check this box to indicate if the customer applying for the finance is an existing customer of the bank.

Special Customer No Generation

Check this box to generate a special customer number in the 'Customer Number' field.

Default

On clicking the default button after specifying the customer number, the system displays the existing customer number.

On clicking the default button without specifying the customer number, the new customer number gets defaulted.

If the branch code is not specified then the application branch gets defaulted.

Local Branch

Specify the local branch (home branch) of the finance applicant. Select the appropriate one from the option list.

Customer No

The system displays the customer number. However, you can modify it. For existing customers you need to select the customer number from the option list provided.

Click 'Default' button to default the details of existing customers.

The system defaults the customer number if the local branch is specified and the check box 'Existing' remains unchecked.

Short Name

Specify the short name of the applicant.

Customer Name

Specify the customer name.

Responsibility

Specify the Co-Applicant's Responsibility for all parties other than primary Applicant.

Liability

Specify the liability for all parties other than primary applicant.



RM ID

Select the ID of the Relationship Manager from the adjoining option list.

RM Name

Specify the name of the Relationship Manager of the finance applicant.

Country

This is the country as given in the address of correspondence of this customer.

SSN

Specify the SSN of the customer.

Language

As part of maintaining customer accounts and transacting on behalf of your customer,

Customer Category

In this category, you can classify customers of your bank.

Nationality

Specify the nationality of the customer.

Financial Currency

Specify the financial currency or select the financial currency from the option list provided.

Mobile ISD Code +

Specify the international dialling code for the mobile number of the customer. The adjoining option list displays valid ISD codes maintained in the system. Select the appropriate one.

Mobile Number

Specify the mobile number of the customer.

Telephone ISD Code +

Specify a valid international dialling code for the telephone number of the customer. The adjoining option list displays valid ISD codes maintained in the system. Select the appropriate one.

Landline Number

Specify the landline number of the customer.

E-mail

Specify the E-mail address of this customer.

Fax ISD Code+

Specify the international dialling code for the fax number of the customer. The adjoining option list displays valid ISD codes maintained in the system. Select the appropriate one.

Fax

Specify the fax number of the customer.

<u>Retail</u>

First Name

Specify the First name of the customer.

Middle Name

Specify the Middle name of the customer.



Last Name

Specify the Last name of the customer.

Salutation

Select the salutations of customer from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Mr.
- Mrs
- Miss
- Dr

Gender

Select the gender of the customer from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Male
- Female

Birth Place

Specify the birth place of the customer.

Birth Country

Specify the birth country of the customer. It is mandatory to specify the birth country if 'FATCA Applicable' is enabled at the bank level.

Date of Birth

Specify the date of birth of the customer.

Mother Maiden Name

Specify the mother maiden name.

Passport Number

Specify the passport number of beneficial owner.

Passport Issue Date

Specify the issue date of the passport.

Passport Expiry Date

Specify the expiry date of the passport.

Marital Status

Indicate the marital status of the customer here. You may select one of the following from the list available here:

- Single
- Married
- Divorcee
- Remarried
- Separated
- Spouse Expired

Dependents

Specify the number of family members (children and others) who are dependent on the customer financially. You can indicate any number between 0 and 99.



Corporate Details

Incorp Date

Specify the date on which the customer's company was registered as an organization.

Capital

Specify the particular customer's various financial details like total Paid Up capital.

Net Worth

Specify the Net worth of the customer organization,

Business Description

Specify the nature of the business and the business activities carried out by the customer organization.

Country

Specify the Country of registration of the office of the corporate.

Power of Attorney

Check this box to indicate that the customer account is to be operated by the power of attorney holder.

Note

If the FATCA is enabled at the bank and the check box 'Power of Attorney' is checked here, then it is mandatory to specify the Power of Attorney information.

Holder Name

The person who has been given the power of attorney.

Address

Specify the address of the power of attorney holder.

Country

Specify the country of the power of attorney holder.

Nationality

Specify the nationality of the power of attorney holder.

Telephone ISD Code +

Specify the international dialling code for the telephone number of the power of attorney holder. The adjoining option list displays valid ISD codes maintained in the system. Select the appropriate one.

Telephone Number

Specify the telephone number of the power of attorney holder.

Account Details

Account Branch

Select the account branch from the adjoining option list.



Account Number

The account number gets generated when you click on 'Default' button, after specifying the account class.

If the account branch is auto-generation enabled, then the account number gets auto-generated.

Account Class

Specify the account class or select the account class of the customer from the option list provided.

Special Account No Generation

Check this box to generate a special account number in the 'Account' field.

Click 'Default' button to view the account generation details through 'Account Number Generation' screen.

| Customer No Account Class Account Code | Account Currency Account Currency Type Account Mask | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

US Resident Status

Permanent US Resident Status

Check this box to indicate that the corresponding director is a permanent US resident.

Visited US in last 3 years?

Check this box to indicate that the beneficial owner has visited US in the last three years.

2.10.3 Capturing Customer MIS

You can capture the MIS details for the customer, if any by clicking 'MIS' button in the Application Entry screen.



| Customer MIS | - |
|---|--|
| Application Number * MIS Group Default From MIS Group | Customer No * Local Branch * Link to Group |
| Customer MIS Composite MIS | |
| | + - = |
| MIS Class MIS Code | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| nange Log Transfer Log | |
| | Ok Ex |

The 'Customer MIS' screen gets displayed where you can maintain the MIS details.

2.10.4 Capturing Customer Account MIS

You can capture the MIS details for the Customer Accounts by clicking 'Customer Account MIS' button in the Application Entry Screen.

The 'Customer Account MIS' screen gets displayed where you can maintain the MIS details.

| Application Number * | IslamicMurabaha | Accou 👝 | Calc Method | | - | | | Pool Code | |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-------|---|----|------------|-------------------|---|
| Customer * | 00006655 | | Rate Code | | | *= | | Account Level | |
| Branch Code * | 000 | | Rate Type | Fixed | - | | Pool Code | | |
| Account * | | \bigcirc | Reference Rate | | | | 1 001 000 | Link to Group | |
| Account Class * | | | Spread | | | | | | |
| Currency * | GBP | | opredu | | | | MIS Group | | |
| | | | | | | | | Default MIS Group | |
| isaction MIS | | | Composite MIS | | | | Cost MIS | | |
| Transaction MIS 1 | | | Composite MIS 1 | | | - | Cost MIS 1 | | |
| Transaction MIS 2 | | | Composite MIS 2 | | | - | Cost MIS 2 | 2 | - |
| Transaction MIS 3 | | - | Composite MIS 3 | | | *= | Cost MIS 3 | 3 | - |
| Transaction MIS 4 | | | Composite MIS 4 | | | - | Cost MIS 4 | 1 | - |
| Transaction MIS 5 | | - | Composite MIS 5 | | | - | Cost MIS 5 | 5 | - |
| Transaction MIS 6 | | 3 = | Composite MIS 6 | | | | | | |
| Transaction MIS 7 | | | Composite MIS 7 | | | | | | |
| Transaction MIS 8 | | | Composite MIS 8 | | | | | | |
| | | | | ш | 1 | 1 | | | |
| nge Log Transfer L | | | | | | | | | |

2.10.5 Details Tab

The address and employment related details of the customer corresponding to the Lead Id selected are displayed in this tab. You can modify these details if required.



| c Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low - | | |
| Application Category * | Pro | omotion Code | | Application Number * | |
| Product Code * | | Lead Id | | User Reference * | |
| Description | | Enquiry ID | | Application Priority | |
| Application Branch * | | | | Application Status Application Entry | |
| Application Date * | | | | | |
| plicant Details | | | | | |
| Type Primary | Local Branch | Customer No | Custome | r Name | |
| Details Financial Requested Limit Collater | al Comments | | | | |
| Details Financial Requested Limit Collate dress Details | | ddress Line 1* | | Country | |
| dress Details | I 0f1 ► Ad | ddress Line 1 *ddress Line 2 | | Country Zip | |
| | ⊲ 1 011 ⊳ Ad | | | | |
| dress Details Address Type * Permanent 💌 | ⊲ 1 011 ⊳ Ad | ddress Line 2 | | Zip | |
| dress Details Address Type • Permanent Current | d 1 Of 1 ▶ Ad Ad Ad | ddress Line 2 | | Zip | |
| Iress Details Address Type * Permanent _ y Current | 4 1 0r1 > Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad Ad | ddress Line 2 ddress Line 3 | | Zip Contact Number | |
| dress Details Address Type • Permanent × Current ployment Details | ▲ 1 Or1 > Ad | ddress Line 2 ddress Line 3 ddress Line 1 ddress Line 2 ddress Line 3 | | Zp Contact Number Extension Contact Phone Contact Name | |
| dress Details Address Type • Permanent × Current ployment Details Employer • | I OTI ► Ad | ddress Line 2 ddress Line 3 ddress Line 1 ddress Line 2 ddress Line 3 ddress Line 3 | | Zip Contact Number Extension Contact Phone Contact Name | |

In this screen, you can capture multiple address and employment details, if required.

2.10.6 Financials Tab

You can capture the financial details corresponding to the customer in this screen.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Originatio | n | | | | | | | | - X |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--|---|---|------|
| New | | | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | | Priority Low | V | | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Applicatin Date * | | | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | Default | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Application Status | | | |
| | Primary y | Local Branch | | Customer No | | Customer Name | | | |
| | ted Limit Collateral Comments | | | | | | | | |
| Income Details | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Type * Frequency | Currency * Amount * | | | | | | | + | - 8 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset | Customer Channel Account Cha | nnel Customer Dedupe | Finance Dedupe | Customer MIS | Customer Account MIS | Customer/Account Fields | | | ^ |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | | Outcome | × | | Exit |

Income Details

You can capture the following details corresponding to the finance applicant's income:

Income Type

Select the type of income associated with the customer from the drop-down list provided. The following options are available:

- Salary
- Rent
- Business
- Others

Currency

Specify the currency in which the customer draws his income or select the currency from the option list provided.

Amount

Specify the amount that the customer draws as his income.

Frequency

Select the frequency at which the customer earns income. The following options are available in the drop-down list:

Daily



- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Liability Details

You can capture the following details corresponding to the finance applicant's liabilities:

Liability Type

Select the type of the liability from the following options provided in the drop-down list:

- Finance
- Lease
- Rent
- Others

Liability Sub Type

Specify the sub type corresponding to the liability.

Frequency

Select the frequency at which the customer pays his liability amount. The following options are available in the drop-down list:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Amount

Specify the amount that the customer pays as his liability.

Account Balance

Specify the balance associated with the liability account.

Start Date

Specify a start date for the liability or select the start date by clicking the 'Calendar' icon.

End Date

Specify an end date for the liability or select the end date by clicking the 'Calendar' icon.

Asset Details

Туре

Select the type of the asset from the following options available in the drop-down list:

- Vehicle
- Home
- Others

Asset Sub Type

Specify the sub type associated with the asset.



Description

Specify a suitable description for the asset type.

Asset Value

Specify the value associated with the asset.

Vehicle

You can specify the following details for the asset type 'Vehicle'.

Make

Specify the make of the vehicle.

Model

Specify the model of the vehicle.

Manufacturing Year

Specify the year of manufacture of the vehicle.

Body

Specify the body details of the vehicle.

Reg#

Specify the registration number of the vehicle.

<u>Home</u>

Address Line 1-3

Specify the address of customer's residence in the three Address lines provided.

Width

Specify the width of the customer's residence.

Length

Specify the length of the customer's residence.

Occupancy

Specify the number of people who occupy of the customer's residence.

2.10.7 Requested Tab

The details related to the requested finance corresponding to the Lead Id selected are displayed in this tab. You can modify these details if required. If you have selected an 'Enquiry ID' for the customer, then the requested details that have been stored for the corresponding finance proposal are displayed here.



| | | | - > |
|--|---|--|-----------------|
| lew | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority Low 💌 | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Low Application Status Application Entry | - |
| Application Date * | | | _ |
| Applicant Details | | | |
| Type Primary 💌 | Local Branch Customer No | Customer Name | |
| | | | |
| Requested Details | | | |
| Requested Details Requested Currency * | No of Installments | Financing Against : | Salary |
| Requested Details Requested Currency * Requested Amount * | Frequency | Financing Against Financing Purpose | Salary |
| Requested Details Requested Currency * | | | Salary |
| Requested Details Requested Currency * Requested Amount * Profit Rate * Tenor(in Months) Harrish Jiddayah | Frequency | | Salary |
| Requested Details Requested Currency * Requested Amount * Profit Rate * Tenor(In Months) | Frequency | Financing Purpose | Salary + - = |

You can also capture the following itemization details corresponding to the requested finance:

Finance Requested

Requested Currency

Specify the currency for transaction. The adjoining option list displays all valid currencies maintained in the system. You can select the appropriate one.

Requested Amount

Specify the amount requested corresponding to the itemization specified.

Tenor (In Months)

Enter the tenor in months.

Rate

Enter the profit rate for the finance.

Down Payment

Specify the amount paid as Down Payment.

Promotion Id

Specify a unique 4-character alphanumeric code to identify the promotion in the system.

No of Installments

Specify the requested Number of Finance Installments/Schedules.

Frequency

Specify the requested Finance Schedule Frequency.

Unit

Select the requested Finance Schedule Frequency Unit/Basis from the adjoining drop down list.

The system defaults the values of the following in the loan block in the underwriting stage:

- No of installments
- Frequency
- Unit



Financing against Salary

Check this box to indicate that the finance should be associated with the applicant salary account.

Financing Purpose

Give a brief description on the purpose of financing.

Itemization Details

Itemization

Specify the tenor itemization that is required. For example, you can specify the itemizations like 'Booking Amount', 'Payment', 'Interiors' etc.

Amount

Specify the amount requested corresponding to the itemization specified.

Comments

Give your comments, if any corresponding to the itemization.

2.10.8 Limits Tab

You can capture the details related to the limits provided by the customer in this tab.

| | | | - × |
|--|---|---|-----|
| New | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority Low - | |
| Application Category * | Promotion Code | Application Number * | |
| Description | Enquiry ID | Application Priority | |
| Application Branch * | Default | Application Status Application Entry | |
| Application Date * | | | |
| Applicant Details | | | |
| Type Primary | Local Branch Customer | er No Customer Name | |
| Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Comments Liability Details | Line Details | Pool Details | |
| Liability No | Line Code | Pool Code | |
| Liability Name | Line Serial | Pool Description | |
| Main Linhility Ma | | | |
| Main Liability No | Main Line Code | Pool Currency | |
| Liability Branch | Line Branch | Pool Amount | |
| Liability Branch Liability Currency | Line Branch Line Currency | Pool Amount Pool Utilized | |
| Liability Branch | Line Branch Line Currency Limit Amount | Pool Amount | |
| Liability Branch Liability Currency | Line Branch Line Currency Limit Amount Collateral Amount | Pool Amount Pool Utilized Default | |
| Liability Branch Liability Currency | Line Branch Line Currency Limit Amount Collateral Amount Effective Line Amount Basis Timt + Colli | Pool Amount Pool Utilized Default | |
| Liability Branch Liability Currency | Line Branch Line Currency Limit Amount Collateral Amount Effective Line Amount Basis Effective Line Amount | Pool Amount Pool Utilized Default | |

You can specify the following details here:

Liability Details

Liability Number

Specify the Liability Number. If the Liability Number is customer group then all customers under this group should have same Liability Number.

Liability Name

Specify the Liability Name here. A maximum of 35 characters are allowed in this field.

Liability Branch

Specify the branch in which liability is associated.



Liability Currency

Specify the currency with which the liability is associated. This cannot be changed post authorization.

Overall Limit

Specify the overall limit amount for that liability. Value entered in the field will be in the currency stated above. If liability is of customer group then overall limits stated will be common to all the customers.

Line Details

Line Code

Specify the Line Code to which the liability ID is to be associated with. Allocating credit limits for the Line-Liability combination can be done. The customer(s) who fall under this Liability Code will in turn avail credit facilities under this Credit line.

By linking a Credit Line to a Liability code the customer also gets linked to the Credit Line. This is true because a Liability code has been assigned to every credit seeking customer and the credit facilities granted to the customer are defined and tracked against this code.

Line Serial

Each time a customer - line code combination is specified, Oracle FLEXCUBE ELCM system assigns a unique serial number to the combination. This serial number is unique to the line-liability code combination. Thus, for every new record entered for a Line-Liability combination, a new serial number is generated. The Line - Liability - Serial number forms a unique combination.

Line Branch

Select the line branch code from the adjoining option list.

Main Line Code

Specify the main line code. The adjoining option list displays all valid main line codes maintained in the system. You can choose the appropriate one.

Line Currency

Specify the currency in which the facility is defined. The currency that has been selected will have the following implications:

- The limit amount that has been specified for this Line-Liability combination is taken to be in this currency.
- The line that has been defined will be available for Utilization only in the line currency, unless specified otherwise under Currency Restrictions in this screen.

Once the entry is authorized you cannot change the currency.

If the limit allotted to this Line-Liability combination can be utilized by accounts and transactions in currencies other than the limit currency, the limit utilization will be arrived at by using the mid rate for the currency pair as of that day.

Expected Limit Amount

Enter the expected limit amount.

Collateral Amount

The system displays the collateral amount here.

Effective Line Amount Basis

For defining drawing power of line the elements mentioned below are treated as the basis for the effective line amount calculation.



- Limit Amount + Collateral Contribution
- Maximum Credit Turnover Allowed
- Minimum Limit

Effective Line Amount

The effective line amount basis will be validated for the following criteria:

- Effective line amount basis will be defaulted from the template
- Effective line amount basis will be made as a mandatory field
- Effective line amount basis will be allowed to change only before first authorization of line

The Effective Limit Amount can be modified only before the first authorization of the Line.

Additional Line Amount

Enter the effective line amount.

Pool Details

Pool Code

Specify the Pool Code here. The pool code assigned to each collateral pool can be linked to a Liability while creating credit limits.

Pool Description

Specify a brief description of the collateral pool here.

Pool Currency

Specify the currency in which the Collateral Pool has to be maintained.

Pool Amount

The entire Collateral Linked amount will be displayed in this field.

Pool Utilized

This field displays the pool amount that has been linked to a various credit lines, hence displaying the total pool amount utilized at any point in time.

2.10.9 Collaterals Tab

You can capture the details related to the collaterals provided by the customer in this tab.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | - X |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| New | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority Low 🔄 | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | User Reference * | |
| Applicant Details Type Primary Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral | Local Branch | Customer No | |
| Collateral Details Collateral Branch * Collateral Branch * Collateral Id * Collateral Description Default Collateral Currency * | 1 Of 1 > Start Date End Date Collateral Category* Collateral Type Linked Percent (%) Linked Amount | Revaluation Date Revision Date Normal v Mortgage v Utilization Order | |
| Collateral Value * | Haircut % Account Channel Customer Dedupe Finance Dedu Remarks | upe Customer MIS Customer Account MIS Customer/Account Fields | ^ Exit |

In this screen, specify the following details to facilitate vehicle evaluation:

Collateral Details

Collateral Branch

Select the finance applicant's collateral branch from the adjoining option list.

Collateral ID

Select the collateral ID from the adjoining option list.

Collateral Description

Give a brief description on the collateral.

Collateral Currency

Select the collateral currency from the adjoining option list.

Collateral Value

Specify the collateral value.

Start Date and End Date

Specify the tenor of the collateral using the Start Date and End Date fields. The collateral is considered effective only during this period.

Collateral Category

Select the collateral category from the adjoining option list.



Collateral Type

Select the collateral from the adjoining drop down list.

The options are:

- Market based
- Guarantee
- Normal

Linked Percent

Specify percentage of the part of the collateral amount which has to be linked to the pool.

Linked Amount

Specify the part of the collateral amount which has to be linked to the pool.

Haircut %

Specify the bank's margin (Haircut) to be assigned for Collateral. Haircut% applied by the system as per the Haircut schedule would be displayed here

Revaluate Collateral

Check this box to revaluate the collateral.

Revaluation Date

Specify the date on which the next revaluation has to be done.

Revision Date

Specify the date on which this collateral has to be revisited for review.

Charge Type

Select the charge type from the adjoining drop down list:

- Lien
- Pledge
- Hypothecation
- Mortgage
- Assignment
- This is only for information and not for processing.

Utilization Order

Specify the utilization order.

Commitment Product

Select the product code from the adjoining option list to be used for creating the commitment contract.

Market Value Based

Security ID

Select the security id from the option list.

Number of units/Nominal value

Specify the number of units.

Cap Amount

Specify the cap amount.



Guarantor Based

Guarantor ID

Select the Guarantor Id from the option list.

Rating

The system displays the rating.

Vehicle Details

You can capture the details of the vehicle which is to be evaluated in the following fields:

Identification Number

Enter the unique identification number associated with the vehicle.

Year

Specify the year of manufacture for the vehicle.

Make

Specify the make of the vehicle.

Model

Specify the vehicle model.

Body

Specify the vehicle body details.

Usage

Specify the mileage used by the vehicle till date.

These details will be used at the underwriting stage to evaluate the vehicle.

Note

For more details on capturing Collateral details, refer the chapter titled 'Maintaining Collateral Details' in Enterprise Limits and Collateral Management user manual.

2.10.10 Vehicle Asset

Click 'Vehicle Asset' button '*Murabaha* Application Entry' screen to invoke 'Vehicle Asset' screen.



| Multiple Asset | | | - > |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Application Number * | ¢ | | |
| Vehicle Property Project Go | oods Build Materials Service Ijarah | Equipment | |
| | 1 Of 1 | Asset Status | A |
| Asset Sequence Number | 1 | | |
| Vehicle Details | | | |
| Туре | New Asset 💌 | Vehicle Condition | |
| Asset Category | | Maker Code | |
| Description | | Year of Manufacturing | |
| Application Number | | Year Model | |
| Class | | Sub Model | |
| Color | | Engine Number | |
| No of Cylinders | | Chassis Number | |
| Registration Details | | Vendor Details | |
| Registration Type | None 💌 | Vendor Code | e |
| Registration Name | | Vendor Name | e |
| Registration Emirate | | Agent Name | e |
| Reg# | | Agent Branch | h |
| Registration Date | | Agent Sales Name | e |
| Delivery Date | | | |
| Insurance Details | | Appraiser Details | |
| | Insured By Bank | Appraiser Name | e |
| Insurance Company | | Appraiser Value | e |
| <u></u> | | | Ok Exit |
| | | | OK EXIL |

Here you can capture the following details:

Account Number

The account number is defaulted from the 'Account Details - Main' screen.

Asset Sequence Number

The system generates a sequence number for the asset and displays it here.

Status

The status of the asset is displayed here. The statuses available are 'Active' and 'Settled'. During account initiation the status will be 'Active'. Once the prepayment of the asset begins the asset will be completely settled. Then the status will change to 'Settled'. An asset can only be completely settled. No partial payment is allowed.

Vehicle Information

Asset Type

Select the type of asset from the drop-down list. The options available are:

- New New Asset
- Used Used Asset

Asset Category

Select the category to which the asset belongs from the option list. This list displays all options maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen.

Application Number

Specify the application number for the asset here.

Color

Specify the color of the vehicle.

Class

Specify the class of the vehicle.



Number of Cylinder

Specify the number of cylinders for the vehicle. This has to be a numeric value.

Vehicle Condition

Describe the condition of the vehicle.

Vehicle Description

Enter a description for the vehicle. For example: Car, Van etc.

Make

Select the code indicating the make of the vehicle from the option list. All the vehicle maker codes, that you have maintained in the 'Vehicle Maker Details' screen, are listed for selection.

Sub Model

Select the sub-model of the vehicle from the adjoining option list. This list displays all models maintained using the 'Vehicle Maker Details' screen.

Year Model

Specify the year when the model was first launched.

Year of Manufacture

Specify the year in which the vehicle was manufactured.

Engine Number

Specify the engine number of the vehicle here. This can be an alphanumeric value.

Chassis Number

Specify the chassis number of the vehicle here.

Registration Details

Туре

Specify the registration type here. You can choose from the following values in the adjoining drop-down list:

- S-Self
- TP Third Party
- N None

Name

Specify the name in which the vehicle is registered.

Emirate

Select the emirate in which the vehicle was registered, from the option list. All the emirates maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed for you to select.

Registration Number

Specify the registration number of the vehicle here.

Date

Specify the date on which the vehicle was registered.

Delivery Date

Specify the date on which the vehicle was delivered.



Vendor Details

Vendor Code

Select the vendor code from the option list. All the vendor codes maintained using the 'Vendor Maintenance' screen, are listed for you to select.

Vendor Name

Once the Vendor code is selected the corresponding vendor name is defaulted here.

Agent Sales Staff Name

Specify the name of the agent sales staff.

Agent Name

Specify the name of the agent.

Agent Branch

Specify the agent branch.

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency of the account.

Requested Amount

Specify the amount requested to be financed.

% Amt Financed/Appraised Value

Specify the percentage of amount financed that is appraised.

Appraiser Details

Appraiser Name

Specify the name of the appraiser here.

Appraised Value

Specify the value appraised.

Appraisal Date

Specify the date on which the appraisal was done.

Total Amount Details

Downpayment

Specify the amount paid as down payment.

Vehicle Value

Specify the value of the vehicle.

Maintenance Cost

Specify the maintenance cost of the vehicle.

Insurance Amount

Specify the insurance amount for the vehicle.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the amount financed for the asset.



Insurance Details

Insured By Bank

Check this box to indicate that the asset is insured by the bank.

Insurance Company

Select the name of the company through which the assets is insured.

Premium Amount

Specify the premium amount to be paid for the insurance.

Balance Details

Outstanding Principal

The outstanding principal on the account for this vehicle is displayed here.

Outstanding Profit

The outstanding profit on the account for this vehicle is displayed here.

2.10.11 Equipment Asset

Click 'Equipment Asset' button '*Murabaha* Application Entry' screen to invoke 'Equipment Asset' screen.

| Multiple Asset | | | | | - × |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------|---------|
| Application Number * | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Vehicle Property Project Good | s Build Materials Service Ijarah | Equipment | | | |
| | < 1 Of 1 | Asset Status | A | | |
| Asset Sequence Number | 1 | | | | |
| Equipment Details | | Amount Details | | | |
| Owner | | Currency | | | |
| Description | | Hamish Jiddayah Amount | | | |
| Engine Number | | Asset Finance Amount | | | |
| Equipment Location | | | | | |
| Street | | Vendor Details | | | |
| Area Code | | Vendor Code | | | |
| City Code | | Vendor Name | | | |
| Country | | | | | |
| LBL_SALE_DET | | | | | |
| Sell Date | | | | | |
| Invoice Number | | | | | |
| Invoice Date | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Equipment Evaluation Details | | | | | |
| K ◀ 1 0f 1 ► N Go | | | | + - 33 | |
| Evaluation Name | Evaluation Value Evalua | tion Date | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | Ok Exit |

Here you can capture the following details:

Account Number

The account number is defaulted from the 'Account Details - Main' screen.

Asset Sequence Number

The system generates a sequence number for the asset and displays it here.

Status

The status of the asset is displayed here. The statuses available are 'Active' and 'Settled'. During account initiation the status will be 'Active'. Once the prepayment of the asset begins



the asset will be completely settled. Then the status will change to 'Settled'. An asset can only be completely settled. No partial payment is allowed.

Equipment Details

Engine Number

Specify the engine number of the equipment here.

Equipment Location

Specify the location where the equipment is.

Street

Specify the name of the street where the equipment is.

Area

Select the area where the equipment is from the option list. The different areas that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

City

Select the city where the equipment is from the option list. The different cities that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Country

Select the country where the equipment is from the option list. The different countries that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Owners

Specify the name of the person who owns the equipment.

Description

Enter a description for the equipment.

Currency

Specify the currency of the account.

Downpayment

Specify the amount paid as down payment.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the amount financed for the asset.

Seller Details

Vendor Code

Select the vendor code from the option list. All the vendor codes maintained using the 'Vendor Maintenance' screen is listed for you to select.

Vendor Name

The vendor name corresponding to the vendor code selected is displayed here.

Selling Date

Specify the date on which the equipment was sold.

Invoice Date

Specify the date on which the invoice was created.



Invoice Number

Specify the invoice number here.

Balance Details

Outstanding Principal

The outstanding principal on the account for this equipment is displayed here.

Outstanding Profit

The outstanding profit on the account for this equipment is displayed here.

Evaluator Details

Name

Specify the name of the evaluator here.

Value

Specify the evaluated value of the equipment.

Date

Specify the date of evaluation.

2.10.12 Property Asset

Click 'Home Asset' button '*Murabaha* Application Entry' screen to invoke ''Home Asset' screen.

| 🔶 Home Asset | | | | | | _ |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--|
| Application Number | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Property Detail | | | | | | |
| | ∢ 1⊡0 | | | Villa/Apt. Number | | |
| Asset Sequence Number | | Property Status | | Building compound Name | | |
| Asset Status | Active - | Property Area | | Street Name | | |
| New Property Type | Yes - | Property Usage Date of Completion | | Post Box No. | | |
| Property Type | | Title Deed Number | | Emirate | | |
| Description | | Registration Name | | Area In Emirate | | |
| Builder Name | | Title Deed Issue From | | Country | | |
| Building Name | | Registration Number | | Mortgage Degree | | |
| Project Name | | Registration Date | | Lot Number | | |
| Wing Name | | Title Deed Issue Date | | | | |
| District/Area | | | | | | |
| City | | | | | | |
| Area in Another Country | | | | | | |
| Amount Detail | | Vendor Details | | Insurance Details | | |
| Currency | | Vendor Code | | Insurance Company | | |
| Requested Amount | | | | Insurance Paid By | | |
| amish Jiddayah Amount | | | | Premium Amount | | |
| Valuation | | | | Insured Name | | |
| Insurance Value | | | | Expiry Date | | |
| Asset Finance Amount | | | | | | |
| Evaluation Details | | | | | | |
| I4 4 10f1 □ ▶ ▶I | | | + | | | |
| Evaluator Name | Evaluation Value | Evaluation Date | | * | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| les de Batric | | | | Ŧ | | |
| | | | | Ŧ | | |
| Vendor Details | Gn | | | - | | |
| Vendor Type | | Chosen By Account Value | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Date | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | Chosen By Account Value Bank • | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Dat | | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Ac | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Ac | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Ac | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | | Account Date Ac | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Contractor | | | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | a a b c c c c c c c c c c |
| Id 4 10f1 P FI | | Bank v | Account Date Ac | | e 🗆 | |
| Managoment Company Name | | | Account Date Acc | count Start Date Account End Dat | e 🗆 | |
| Vendor Type | | Bank v | Account Date Ac | | e 🗆 | |

Here you can capture the following details:



Account Number

The account number is defaulted from the 'Account Details - Main' screen.

Asset Sequence Number

The system generates a sequence number for the asset and displays it here.

Status

The status of the asset is displayed here. The statuses available are 'Active' and 'Settled'. During account initiation the status will be 'Active'. Once the prepayment of the asset begins the asset will be completely settled. Then the status will change to 'Settled'. An asset can only be completely settled. No partial payment is allowed.

Property Details

Property Type New

Select if the property is new or old. The options available are:

- Y Yes
- N No

Type of Property

Select the type of property from the option list. The types of properties that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Description

Specify a description for the property.

Builder Name

Specify the name of the builder of the property.

Project Name

Specify the name of the project.

Building Name

Specify the name of the building for which finance is taken.

Wing Name

Specify the name of the wing in which the property is.

District/Area (Hoz Raqam)

Select the district or area within the selected Emirate by clicking on the option list. The different districts within the Emirates that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

City

Select the city where the property is by clicking on the option list. The different cities that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Area in Another Country

Select the area in another country where the property is by clicking on the option list. The different areas in another country that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Plot Number

Specify the plot number here.

Property Status

Specify the status of the property financed.



Property Area

Specify the area of the property.

Property Usage

Specify the usage of the property here. For example: Primary, Secondary etc.

Date of Completion

Specify the date of completion of the property construction.

Title Deed Number

Specify the title deed number. This has to be an alphanumeric value.

Registered on Name

Specify on whose name the property is registered.

Title Deed Issued From

Specify from where the title deed was issued.

Registration Number

Specify the registration number of the property here.

Date

Specify the date on which the property was registered.

Title Deed Issue Date

Specify the date on which the title deed was issued.

Villa/Apartment Number

Specify the number of the villa or the apartment.

Building Compound Name

Specify the name of the compound in which the building is located.

Street Name

Specify the name of the street in which the property is located.

PO Box

Specify the post office box number of the location where the property is located.

Emirate

Select the Emirate where the property is by clicking on the option list. The Emirates that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Area within Emirate

Specify the area within the selected Emirate by clicking on the option list. The different areas with Emirate that you have maintained using the 'Limits Type Maintenance' screen will be listed here for selection.

Country

Specify the country where the property.

Mortgage Degree

Specify the degree of mortgage of the property.

Lot Number

Specify the lot number of the property.



Vendor Details

Vendor Code

Select the vendor code from the option list. All the vendor codes maintained using the 'Vendor Maintenance' screen, are listed for you to select.

Vendor Name

The vendor name corresponding to the vendor code selected is displayed here.

Amount Details

Currency

Specify the currency of the account.

Requested Amount

Specify the amount requested for finance.

Downpayment

Specify the amount paid as down payment.

Property Value

Specify the value of the property here.

Insurance Value Specify the amount for which the property is insured.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the amount financed for the asset.

Insurance Details

Insurance Company

Select the name of the company from which insurance coverage is taken for the property.

Insurance Paid By

Specify by whom the insurance for the property is paid.

Premium Amount

Specify the premium amount to be paid for the insurance.

Insured Name

Specify on whose name the insurance is taken.

Insurance Expiry Date

Specify the date on which the insurance expires.

Evaluator Details

Name

Specify the name of the evaluator in this field.

Value

Specify the evaluation value in this field.

Date

Specify the date of evaluation in this field.



Balance Details

Outstanding Principal

The outstanding principal on the finance contract for this property is displayed here.

Outstanding Profit

The outstanding profit on the finance contract for this property is displayed here.

Vendor Type

Select the vendor type from the drop-down list. The options available are:

- C Contractor
- N Consultant
- P Project Manager

Chosen By

Select by whom the property is chosen from the drop-down list. The options available are:

- B Bank
- C Customer

Code

Select the vendor code from the options list available.

Name

The name of the vendor is displayed here.

Account Value

Specify the value of the account here.

Date

Specify the date of the contract here.

Construction Start Date

Specify the date on which the construction of the property started.

Proposed Completion Date

Specify the proposed date of completion of the property.

2.10.13 Comments Tab

In this tab, you can specify comments, if any, related to the finance application.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | | × |
|--|---|------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|----|
| <u>Vew</u> | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low _ | | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Low _ Application Status Application Entry _ | | |
| Type Primary y Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral | Local Branch | Customer No | | Customer Name | | |
| Comments | | | | | | |
| Go Serial No Comments * | Comment By Comment Date | | | | + - 3 | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel A | Account Channel Customer Dedupe Finance Dedup | e Customer MIS Cus | tomer Account MIS | Customer/Account Fields | | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | Outcome | Exi | it |

You can specify the following details here:

Sequence Number

The sequence number is automatically generated by the system.

Comments

Specify comments, if any, to be associated with the finance application.

Comment By

The system defaults the name of the commenter.

Comment Date

Specify the date on which the comment was given or select the date by clicking the 'Calendar' icon.

2.10.14 Capturing Document Details

You can capture the customer related documents in central content management repository through the 'Documents' screen. Click 'Documents' button to invoke this screen.



| Docum | ents | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----|
| Mair | Advices Checklist | | | | | |
| Docun | nent Upload | | | | | |
| ◄ ◄ | 1 Of 1 🕨 🗎 🛛 🖓 | | | | | |
| | Document Category * | Document Reference * | Document Type * | Handoff | Module | Key |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Here, you need to specify the following details:

Document Category

Specify the category of the document to be uploaded.

Document Reference

The system generates and displays a unique identifier for the document.

Document Type

Specify the type of document that is to be uploaded.

Upload

Click 'Upload' button to open the 'Document Upload' sub-screen. In the 'Document Upload' sub-screen, specify the corresponding document path and click the 'Submit' button. Once the document is uploaded through the upload button, the system displays the document reference number.

View

Click 'View' to view the document uploaded.

In 'Murabaha Lending' process, 'Document Upload' feature is not available in all the stages. Its availability in this process is given below:

| Stage Title | Function Id | Doc Callform Exists | Upload(Available/ Not Available) | View(Availa ble/Not Available) |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Application Entry | ORDMURAE | Available | Available | Available |
| Underwriting | ORDMURUD | Available | Available | Available |
| Customer / Account / Facility / Finance / Col- lateral Creation | ORDM- RMCU | Available | Available | Available |
| User Accept- ance | ORDMRUSA | Not Available | | |



| Stage Title | Function Id | Doc Callform Exists | Upload(Available/ Not Available) | View(Availa ble/Not Available) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Disbursement of Murabaha | | | | |

2.10.15 Customer Channel Button

You can capture the information of channels like Internet Banking, Interactive Voice Response, Mobile, ATM, and Credit Card at customer level. Click 'Customer Channels' button to specify the details relating to channels.

| Banking | g Channels Subscription | n Details | | | | - X |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|-------|---------|
| Bankin | g Channels Details | | | | | |
| K < 1 | 1 Of 1 🕨 🗎 🔄 | Go | | | + - = | |
| | Banking Channels * | Banking Channel Name | Remarks | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Ok Exit |

Specify the following details:

Banking Channels

Specify the banking channels code. Alternatively, you can select the list of channels from the option list. The list displays the channels maintained in the system.

Banking Channel Name

The system displays the name of the banking channel.

Remarks

Specify remarks for the banking channel subscription.

2.10.16 Account Channel Button

You can capture the information of channels like Internet Banking, Interactive Voice Response, Mobile, ATM, and Credit Card at customer level. Click 'Account Channels' button to specify the details relating to channels.



| Banking | Channels Subscriptior | Details | | | | - x |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|--|-------------|---------|
| Bankin | g Channels Details | | | | | |
| K 🖣 | Of 1 🕨 🕅 | Go | | | $+ - = \Xi$ | |
| | Banking Channels * | Banking Channel Name | Remarks | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Ok Exit |

Specify the following details:

Banking Channels

Specify the banking channels code. Alternatively, you can select the list of channels from the option list. The list displays the channels maintained in the system.

Banking Channel Name

The system displays the name of the banking channel.

Remarks

Specify remarks for the banking channel subscription.



| Home Interactions Customer Workflow Tasks | Pref | erences | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|-------|
| Search 🗢 🗧 | Acci | ianed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quick Search | H (200 | qned-Ta | sklist | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aca | 5 | | | | | one Status | d Rog | 1 01 2 1 | Jump to p | age Go | 1980 |
| pplication # | | | | | | | Creation | in i ag | 010127 | | aye dy | |
| Application | | $\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{U}}$ | Workflow Reference | Transaction Reference | Title | Customer Name | Date(From\To) | Priority | Channel | Originated By | Status | Comme |
| Origination Dashboard | | ∇^{n} | OpenSavingsAccount5975 | | Receive And Verify | | 2013-09-02 10:17:31 IST | Low | | | | |
| Standard | | ∇^{n} | RetailLending6015 | | Application Input | | 2013-09-02 15:13:48 IST | Low | | | | |
| Queue | | $\nabla^{\rm th}$ | RetailLending6018 | | Application Input | | 2013-09-02 15:18:41 IST | Low | | | NEWAPP | |
| Search Administrative | | ₹" | IslamicistisnaAccount6028 | | Application Entry | | 2013-09-02 16:21:47 IST | Low | | | | |
| Application Statuses Across Various Parameters | | N ⁰ | RetailLending6035 | | Application Input | | 2013-09-02 17:13:00 IST | Low | | | | |
| Applications Count Across Conventional High | | ₩. | RetailLending6036 | | Application Input | | 2013-09-02 17:16:24 IST | Low | | | | |
| Count Across Conventional Low Count Across Conventional Medium | | \overline{V}^{0} | OpenSavingsAccount6045 | | Receive And Verify | DAVID | 2013-09-02 19:03:55 IST | Low | FLEXCUBE | SUPPORT01 | RECVNVFY | |
| Count Across Islamic High Count Across Islamic Low | | ∇^{n} | OpenSavingsAccount6063 | | Input savings account details | DAVID | 2013-09-02 21:09:55 IST | Low | FLEXCUBE | SUPPORT01 | RECVNVFY | |
| Count Across Islamic Medium High Alert | | ∇^{μ} | RetailLending6077 | | Application Verification | DAVID BOON | 2013-09-03 09:35:38 IST | Low | | | NEWAPP | |
| My Islamic Tasks My Loan Tasks | | ∇^{n} | RetailLending6112 | | Application Verification | nninut: | 2013-09-03 15:12:17 IST | Low | | | VFYAPP | |
| My Reminders Pending Tasks | | | | | | m | | | | | | , |
| Quick View | 10000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quick View Detail SLA Standard → Acquired(0) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| → Pending(0) → Supervisor(0) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E Supervisor | | | | | | | | | | | | |

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option.

All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Application Verification' screen.

2.11 Application Verification Stage

The information captured in the previous stage is verified in the Application Verification stage. Application verification is carried out by the user role 'CMROLE'.

You can key-in the finance application details required in '*Murabaha* Application Verification' screen.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Originatio | n | | | | | | | | - > |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|
| <u>Vew</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | | Priority Low | Ŧ | | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | | Pro | notion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | | Applicatio | leference * | Entry _ | |
| Applicant Details Type | Primary _ | Local Branch | | Customer No | | Customer Name | | | |
| Main Details Financial Reques Channel Intermediary Group | ted Limit Collateral Comments | | | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | | External | Credit Check Required | |
| Applicant Details | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 Spl Customer Local Branch * Cu | ustomer No * Default | Short Name | Customer Na | me | National Id | Responsibility | Liability | + - 8 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset | Customer Channel Account Cha | annel Customer Dedupe F | inance Dedupe | Customer MIS C | Sustomer Account MIS | S Customer/Account | Fields | | |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | | C | utcome 🗾 💆 | | Exit |

The details related to the finance application entry are displayed in this screen, which can be verified by the verifier. The details cannot be modified in this stage, but comments can be added appropriately. On completion of this stage, the advices that are maintained for the stage are generated.

The verifier can either send the application back to the previous stage if the information provided is not adequate or can cancel it if the information captured is not satisfactory.

If the application details are verified successfully, the verifier can proceed with the processing of the application by selecting 'PROCEED' as the Outcome. The verifier can select 'REJECT' to return the process to previous stage for data correction or 'CANCEL' to terminate the process.

On successful verification a message, stating that the task is successfully completed, gets displayed.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.



2.12 Application Management Verification Stage

The information captured in the previous stage is verified for the second time and for second level approval in the Application management Verification stage. Application verification is carried out by the user role 'CMROLE'.

You can key-in the finance application details required in '*Murabaha* Application Management Verification' screen.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | - X |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| New | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Prior | rity Low 💌 | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | Default | User I Applicatio | n Number * Reference * Low J On Priority Low Application Entry | |
| Applicant Details Type Primary y | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Name | | |
| Man Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Com Channel Intermediary Group Applicant Details | iments | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | External Credit Chee | ck Required |
| Co Type Existing Spl Customer Local Branch | n * Customer No * Default Short Name | Customer Name | National Id | Responsibility | + – II Liability |
| | | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Acco | ount Channel Customer Dedupe Finance Dedup | e Customer MIS Customer A | Account MIS Customer/Account | t Fields | ^ |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | dil | Dutcome | Exit |

The details related to the finance application entry are displayed in this screen, which can be verified by the verifier. The details cannot be modified in this stage, but comments can be added appropriately. On completion of this stage, the advices that are maintained for the stage are generated.

The verifier can either send the application back to the previous stage if the information provided is not adequate or can cancel it if the information captured is not satisfactory.

If the application details are verified successfully, the verifier can proceed with the processing of the application by selecting 'PROCEED' as the Outcome. The verifier can select 'REJECT' to return the process to previous stage for data correction or 'CANCEL' to terminate the process.

On successful verification a message, stating that the task is successfully completed, gets displayed.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side



of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

2.13 Internal Blacklist Check Stage

The information against Internal KYC and SDN checks.are verified in Internal blacklist check stage.

Only users belonging to the 'CEROLE' (Compliance Executive) can perform this task. If you have requisite rights, acquire it from the list by clicking the 'Acquire' button adjoining the desired task. The following screen will be displayed.

The task will be moved to the 'Assigned' task list. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button. Go to the 'Acquired' task list and double-click on the record to invoke the following screen.

| amic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low | | |
| Application Category * | | Promotion Code | | Application Number * | |
| Product Code * | | Lead Id | | User Reference * | |
| Description | | Enquiry ID | | Application Priority | - |
| Application Branch * | | | | Application Status Application Entr | у 🚬 |
| Application Date * | | | | | |
| Applicant Details | | | | | |
| Type Primary | / <u> </u> | Customer No | Custome | er Name | |
| | nit Collateral Comments | | | | |
| n Details Financial Requested Lin Channel Intermediary Group | nit Collateral Comments | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | d | External Cred | iit Check Required |
| Channel | nit Collateral Comments | | d | External Cred | lit Check Required |
| Channel Intermediary Group plicant Details | | Auto Decision Required | | External Cred | lit Check Required |
| Channel Intermediary Group oplicant Details | nit Collateral Comments | Auto Decision Required | | External Cred Responsibility | |
| Channel Intermediary Group Applicant Details | | Auto Decision Required | | | + - |
| Channel Intermediary Group plicant Details | | Auto Decision Required | | | + - |
| Channel Intermediary Group plicant Details | | Auto Decision Required | | | + - |
| Channel Intermediary Group plicant Details 1 Of 1 X Go Type Existing Spl Custr | omer Local Branch * Customer No * Default | Auto Decision Required | ame National Id | Responsibility | + - |
| Channel Intermediary Group plicant Details 1 Of 1 M Go Type Existing Spl Custri | | Auto Decision Required | ame National Id | Responsibility | + - |

The system displays all the customers associated with the finance application with internal status displaying whether the customer information is available or not.



| | t Name Last Name | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------|----------|------------------|---------|
| Customer No Firs | t Name Last Name | | | | | |
| Customer No Firs | t Name Last Name | | | | | |
| | t Name Last Name | | | | | |
| | | Date of Birth | Country | Internal | Internal Remarks | Exter ^ |
| | | | | T | - | |
| | m | | | | | |

Click 'Review' button to view all customer information and perform KYC and SDN checks.

The KYC Review Screen (STSKYCMN) and SDN Review Screens (ORSSDNMN) are displayed.

| KYC Summe | | - × |
|---------------|---|------|
| Search | Advanced Search Reset | |
| | Authorization Status KYC Reference Full Name of Customer Risk Level | |
| Records per p | | |
| Author | ation Status Record Status KYC Reference Full Name of Customer KYC Customer Type Risk Level | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Ende |

| | | - × |
|---|------------------------------|------|
| Search Advanced Search Reset | | |
| Authorization Status Name Country Authorization Status | Record Status Date of Birth | |
| Records per page 15 💌 🙀 🔺 1 Of 1 🕨 💓 Go 🛛 💌 | | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Name Date of Birth Country | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Exit |

Once reviewed the verifier provides the review status and remarks.



You can perform a check on the customer record based on the KYC Review and SDN Review screens and choose the internal KYC status and SDN status respectively based on the review. You need to query on the records using all or a combination of the following criteria:

- Customer Number
- First Name
- Last Name
- Date Of Birth
- Country
- Internal
- Internal Remarks
- External
- External Remarks
- SDN status
- Review

Click the 'Query' button to view all records that match the specified criteria.

If the customer details do not match any of the displayed records, select the action 'CLEARED' from the drop-down list adjoining the 'Audit' button. Click the 'Save' icon in the tool bar to save the record. The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

2.14 External Blacklist Check Stage

The information against external KYC and SDN checks are verified in external blacklist check stage.

Only users belonging to the 'CEROLE' (Compliance Executive) can perform this task. If you have requisite rights, acquire it from the list by clicking the 'Acquire' button adjoining the desired task. The following screen will be displayed.

The task will be moved to the 'Assigned' task list. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button. Go to the 'Acquired' task list and double-click on the record to invoke the following screen.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | - X |
|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------|------|
| New | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Pri | ionity Low 💌 | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Application Numl User Referen Application Prior Application Stat | ice * | |
| Type Primary | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Name | | |
| Man Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Comments Channel Intermediary Group Applicant Details | | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | External Credit Check Required | |
| K ◀ 1 0f 1 > > Go | | | | + - | |
| Type Existing Spl Customer Local Branch * C | ustomer No • Default Short Name | Customer Name | National Id F | Liability Liability | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Account Ch | annel KYC Review Customer Dedupe | Finance Dedupe Customer M | IIS Customer Account MIS Customer | er/Account Fields | ^ |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | udit Outcom | e | Exit |

The system displays all the customers associated with the finance application with internal status displaying whether the customer information is available or not.

Click 'Review' button to view all customer information and perform KYC and SDN checks.

| Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou 🔁 | | Customer No * | 000006150 | | |
|---|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| Review Details Local Branch First Name Middle Name Last Name Date of Birth Country Nationality | 000 JAYSUBRA 1981-05-18 GB GB | | KYC Internal Status KYC Internal Remarks KYC Extenal Status KYC Extenal Remarks SDN Status SDN Remarks | v v v Review | |
| | | | | Ok | Cance |



The KYC Review Screen (STSKYCMN) and SDN Review Screens (ORSSDNMN) are displayed.

| C Summery | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Search Advanced S | earch Reset | | | |
| Authorizatio KYC R KYC Custo | Leference | | Record Full Name of Cu Ris | |
| cords per page 15 💌 | 1 Of 1 Image: A state of the st | Go 0 💌 | | |
| | Record Status KYC Reference | Full Name of Customer | KYC Customer Type F | lisk Level |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Search Advanced Search Reset | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Authorization Status Name Country Authorization Status | Record Status Date of Birth |
| Records per page 15 🗾 🖂 1 Of 1 🕨 🛛 🕞 🛛 💆 | |
| Authorization Status Record Status Name Date of Birth Country | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Once reviewed the verifier provides the review status and remarks.

You can perform a check on the customer record based on the KYC Review and SDN Review screens and choose the external KYC status and SDN status respectively based on the review. You need to query on the records using all or a combination of the following criteria:

- Customer Number
- First Name
- Last Name
- Date Of Birth



- Country
- Internal
- Internal Remarks
- External
- External Remarks
- SDN status
- Review

Click the 'Query' button to view all records that match the specified criteria.

If the customer details do not match any of the displayed records, select the action 'CLEARED' from the drop-down list adjoining the 'Audit' button. Click the 'Save' icon in the tool bar to save the record. The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Underwriting' screen.

2.15 Underwriting

In this stage, the bank assesses the eligibility of the borrower for the requested finance offer, based on the analysis of the borrower's financial ratios and credit scores. The bank also obtains credit details from external agencies and field investigation agencies. The tasks in underwriting stage are also carried out by the user role 'CMROLE'.

You can key-in the finance application details required in 'Murabaha Underwriting' screen.

After ascertaining the eligibility of the customer, the bank provides multiple finance offers for the borrower and uses one offer chosen by the customer to generate payment schedule and schedule details. The advices that are maintained for the stage are generated on completion of the stage.

In this stage, the bank also conducts vehicle evaluation based on the details that have been captured at the 'Application Entry' stage. This evaluation can be done with details from an external agency in the collateral tab.

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.15.1, "Collateral Tab"
- Section 2.15.2, "Credit Score Tab"
- Section 2.15.3, "Bureau Tab"
- Section 2.15.4, "Ratios Tab"
- Section 2.15.5, "Financing Tab"
- Section 2.15.6, "Component Tab"
- Section 2.15.7, "Charges Tab"
- Section 2.15.8, "Investigation Tab"
- Section 2.15.9, "Comments Tab"



2.15.1 Collateral Tab

You can carry out the evaluation of vehicles in the collateral tab. Here, the details provided as part of the 'Application Entry' stage are defaulted, which you can modify. The evaluation can be done by interfacing with external agencies.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | | - X |
|--|-----------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------|
| New | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | Priority Low _ | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Applicant Details | | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | User Applicati | on Number * Reference * Low Low Application Entry | |
| | | Local Branch Branch Bureau Ratio Financing Component C | Customer No | Customer Name | | |
| Collateral Details | < 1 0f1 > | Start Date | | | Revaluate Collateral | |
| Collateral Branch * Collateral Id * Collateral Description Collateral Currency * Collateral Value * | efault | End Date Collateral Category ⁸ Collateral Type Linked Percent (%) Linked Amount Haircut % | Normal ¥ | Revis | tion Date arge Type Mortgage | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Cus Bureau Report Finance MIS Fin | | | Finance Dedupe Custome | er MIS Customer Account MIS | Customer/Account Fields Vehicle Evaluator | ^ |
| Previous Remarks | Re | marks | | Audit | Outcome | Exit |

In this screen, capture the following details:

Vehicle Details

You can modify the details of the vehicle which is to be evaluated in the fields listed below.

Identification Number

Enter the unique identification number associated with the vehicle.

Year

Specify the year of manufacture for the vehicle.

Make

Specify the make of the vehicle.

Model

Specify the vehicle model.

Body

Specify the vehicle body details.



Usage

Specify the mileage used by the vehicle till date.

You can retrieve vehicle details from an external agency either by specifying the identification number for the vehicle or all of the following fields:

- Year
- Make
- Model
- Body
- Usage

Valuation Source

Select the valuation source from the adjoining drop-down list. The options are:

- INTERNAL
- NONE

Select 'INTERNAL' if you wish the evaluation to be done by interfacing with an external agency.

Status

Select the status from the adjoining drop-down list. The options are:

- REQUIRED
- PENDING
- COMPLETED
- NOT REQUIRED
- NOT AVAILABLE

The evaluation will be done only if the valuation source is selected as 'INTERNAL' and the status is 'RECOMMENDED'. For any other combination of values for the two fields, the system will display an error message and will not proceed with the evaluation till the values are set as specified above.

After entering the required details, select 'VERIFY' as the Outcome and click 'Save'. If you have indicated that evaluation should be done you will not be allowed to select 'PROCEED' or 'CANCEL' as the Outcome till the verification has been successfully done.

The system will display a message stating that the task is successfully completed on saving the record.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage which will again be the underwriting stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Finance Underwriting Stage' screen.



The system will invoke the external valuation agency for vehicle evaluation. You can view the details in the collateral tab.In the collateral tab, click the 'Evaluate' button. The system will check for the data within the FLEXCUBE database. If there are none for the corresponding vehicle, it will try to obtain the details from the external agency and display them in the 'Vehicle Evaluator' screen.

| Vehicle Evaluator | | | | | | | | - × |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------|
| Application Numbe | r* | | | Vehicle Id * | | | Collateral Code * | |
| Vehicle Details | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Source | e | | | | | Model | | |
| Identification Numbe | r | | | | | Body | | |
| Yea | r | | | | | Usage | | |
| Make | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle Valuations | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale Value | e | | | | Attribut | e Value | | |
| Retail Value | 8 | | | | Tota | al Value | | |
| Usage Value | e | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle Attributes | | | | | | | | |
| 🗮 ┥ 1 Of 1 🕨 🗵 | | | | | | | | |
| Attribute Description | Attribute Code | Attribute Value | Package Included | Selected | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |

In this screen, you can view the information available for the vehicle based on the information provided by you. If the information in this screen matches the details available in the system database for the same vehicle, the status is updated to 'COMPLETED' in the collateral tab. If it does not match, then the status is updated to 'NO DATA'.

Once the verification is completed, you can select the Outcome as 'PROCEED' and move to the next stage.

Note

For more details on capturing Collateral details, refer the chapter titled 'Maintaining Collateral Details' in Enterprise Limits and Collateral Management user manual.

2.15.2 Credit Score Tab

The credit score tab is used to calculate the credit score details of the customer. You can also interface with external Credit engines and display recommendations and report. Internal Credit engine obtains information from customer and calculates credit score and displays system recommendation.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - X |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| New | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority Low | Y | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Low Application Status | |
| Type Primary Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Credit Score Internal Credit Rating | Local Branch Bureau Ratio Financing Component Ch | Customer No | Customer Name | |
| | | 1 1 1 | Rule Id | |
| Category * Question * | Answer | | Grade Score Calculate | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Account Cha Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fields SWIFT Messag | | Finance Dedupe Customer MIS Cust | tomer Account MIS Customer/Account Fields V | /ehicle Evaluator |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome 🗾 🔽 | Exit |

The set of questions used to assess the credit rating of a prospective finance customer, associated Rule Id are displayed in this screen. You can specify the following details here:

System defaults the Category and Question as maintained in the Rule.

You can select the Answer from the option list.

Click 'Calculate' button to calculate the credit score and the grade, based on the formula maintained for calculating the credit score. The 'Grade' and the 'Score' are displayed based on this calculation.

2.15.3 Bureau Tab

You can interface with external credit bureaus and view report obtained from them in 'Bureau' tab. Based on the reports that are obtained from the external bureaus, the underwriter determines whether to approve the finance to the customer or not.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - × |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--|------|
| New | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority | Low | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | Default | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Low ¥ Application Status Application Entry ¥ | |
| Type Primary – Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collater External Credit Rating | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Name | |
| Request ID External Agency Score | 4 1 or1 ► | Status Remarks | Not Required - | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fields | | Finance Dedupe Customer MIS | Customer Account MIS Customer/Account Fields Vehicle Evaluat | tor |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome | Exit |

In the application entry stage, if the external credit required flag is checked, the bureau report gets generated in the underwriting stage.

If the credit bureau is not checked in the application entry stage, the underwriter can verify it in the underwriting stage by giving status as Required and Outcome as Verify. On giving the outcome as verify the credit bureau verification happens and the application moves to underwriting stage again.

The credit agencies and the bureaus maintained for the Application Category are displayed in this screen: You can capture the remarks and recommendations from these agencies in this tab. You can also view the credit report obtained from the agencies and bureaus.

Credit Bureau Details

Customer Id

The identification of the finance customer gets displayed here.

Bureau

The credit bureau maintained for the Application Category in 'Application Category Maintenance' gets displayed here.

Status

Select the status for the credit bureau check from the following options in the drop-down list:

- Completed
- Pending

Remarks

Specify remarks, if any, associated with the finance application.

External Credit Rating

External Agency

Specify the external agency that you want to use for the evaluation,. If you do not specify a value here, the system will display an error message.

Recommended

Select the recommendation of the credit agency for the finance requested from the following options provided in the drop-down list:



- Recommended
- Not Recommended

Remarks

Specify remarks, if any, associated with the finance application.

Status

The following statuses are available:

- Required
- Pending
- Completed
- Not Required
- Not Available

The evaluation will be done only if the external agency has been specified and the 'Recommended' field has the value 'Recommended' status is 'RECOMMENDED'. For any other combination of values for the two fields, the system will display an error message and will not proceed with the evaluation till the values are set as specified above.

After entering the required details, select 'VERIFY' as the Outcome and click 'Save'. If you have indicated that evaluation should be done you will not be allowed to select 'PROCEED' or 'CANCEL' as the Outcome till the verification has been successfully done.

The system will display a message stating that the task is successfully completed on saving the record.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task which will be the underwriting stage again.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Underwriting' screen.

You can click 'Report' button adjacent to credit rating record or credit bureau record to view the report obtained from the credit rating agency or the credit bureau.

The following reports can be viewed:



Summary1

| Application Number * Requested Id * Report Header Bureau First Name | | | | | Customer No | * | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Requested Id * Report Header Bureau First Name | | | | | Customer No | | | | |
| Report Header Bureau First Name | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Bureau First Name | | | | | Bureau Code | * | | | |
| First Name | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Credit Report Id | | | | |
| | | | | | Report Date | | | | |
| Middle Name | | | | | Unique Id | | | | |
| Last Name | | | | | On File Date | | | | |
| | | | | | | Best Match | | | |
| Birth Date | | | | | | Dest Match | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | atement Credit Scores | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ife | | | ecent | | | Open | | | |
| Chapter7 | | | c | hapter7 | | | Chapter7 | | |
| Chapter11 | | | | apter11 | | | Chapter11 | | |
| Chapter13 | | | | apter13 | | | Chapter13 | | |
| | | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | Total | | | Total | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ummary 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| edit Bureau Report | | | | | | | | | - |
| car ourcau report | | | | | | | | | - |
| Appliesting March 9 | | | | | A | * | | | |
| Application Number * | | | | | Customer No | | | | |
| Requested Id * | | | | | Bureau Code | * | | | |
| Report Header | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau | | | | | Credit Report Id | | | | |
| First Name | | | | | Report Date | | | | |
| Middle Name | | | | | Unique Id | | | | |
| | | | | | On File Date | | | | |
| Last Name | | | | | On the Date | | | | |
| Last Name | | | | | | Best Match | | | |
| Last Name Birth Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Birth Date | Dutte Decente O | Realized Frond Manage | | | | | | | |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | atement Credit Scores | | | | |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | atement Credit Scores | | | | |
| Birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | | | | | |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | Illections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | atement Credit Scores | | | | |
| Birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines | s Public Records Co | Illections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | | | | | |
| Birth Date Immary 1 Summary 2 Trade Liner Inquiries Auto Bank | s Public Records Co | Ilections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M | | | | |
| Birth Date ummary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M | | | | |
| Birth Date ummary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank | s Public Records Co | Illections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M | | | | |
| Birth Date ummary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card | s Public Records Co | Illections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M | | | | |
| Binh Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total | | | | |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messa; | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | |
| Bith Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | Ok Exit |
| Bith Date | s Public Records Co | llections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | Ok Exit |
| Bith Date | s Public Records Co | Ilections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | Ilections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | Ok Exi |
| Birth Date | s Public Records Co | Nections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newsst Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date | s Public Records Ca | llections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | GM 12M 24M Total Newest | | | | |
| Bith Date | s Public Records Cd | llections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newsst Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines nquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance HI Bureau Report Application Number* Requested Id * | s Public Records Co | Ilections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines nquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance HI Bureau Report Application Number* Requested Id * | s Public Records Co | Ilections Fraud Messa | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines nquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance HI Bureau Report Application Number* Requested Id * | s Public Records Co | Nections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Card Requested V Requested V Requested V Requested V Report Requested V Requested V Report Requested V Report Requested V Report Requested V Requested V | s Public Records Ca | llections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newest Oldest | | | | |
| Birh Date Impurities Auto Bank Card | s Public Records Cd | Nections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest Oldest Closent Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Card Requested V Requested V Requested V Requested V Report Requested V Requested V Report Requested V Report Requested V Report Requested V Requested V | s Public Records Cc | Ilections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newest Oldest | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines nquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Trade Lines Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Requested Id Retail Requested Id Retail Report Header Bureau First Name | s Public Records Ca | llections Fraud Messag | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest Oldest Closent Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date | | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines nquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance | s Public Records Co | Nections Fraud Messay | es Inquiries Also K | nown As Consumer S | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest Oldest Oldest Customer No Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id | * | | | |
| Bith Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance Hit Bureau Report Application Number * Requested Id * Requested Id * Requested Id * Requested Id * Report Header Hit Name Middle Name Bith Date | | | | | 6M 12M 24M Total Newest Oldest Oldest Customer No Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | | | | |
| Birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines add Lines birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines birth Date | | | | | 6M 12M 24M Total Newset Oldest Oldest Oldest Customer No Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id | * | | | |
| Birth Date mmary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines numary 1 Auto Bank Card Retail Financing Sales Finance | | | | | 6M 12M 24M Total Newest Oldest Oldest Customer No Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date Unique Id | * | Open Date | History Date | |
| Birh Date ummary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Inquiries Auto Bank Card Card Retail Financing Sales Finance Sales Finance FiratCe Liness redit Bureau Report Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name | | | | | 6M 12M 24M Total Newest Oldest Oldest Customer No Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | * | | | |



Public Records

| Application Number | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Customer No | | | | |
| Requested Id | 1. | | | | Bureau Code | | | | |
| Report Header | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau | | | | | Credit Report Id | | | | |
| First Name | | | | | Report Date | | | | |
| Middle Name | | | | | Unique Id | | | | |
| Last Name | | | | | On File Date | | | | |
| Birth Date | B | | | | | Best Match | | | |
| Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade | e Lines Public Records C | Collections Fraud Messag | jes Inquiries Also Known A | s Consumer Statement | Credit Scores | | | | |
| Public Records | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Record Type | Status | Amount | Filed Date Satisfied D |)ate | | | | | |
| _ ,, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| Collections | | | | | | | | | |
| Collections |) | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report | | | | | | | | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Number | r* | | | | Customer No 3 | | | | |
| Requested Id | | | | | Bureau Code ' | | | | |
| Report Header | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau | | | | | Credit Report Id | | | | |
| First Name | 3 | | | | Report Date | | | | |
| Middle Name | a | | | | Unique Id | | | | |
| Last Name | 3 | | | | On File Date | | | | |
| Birth Date | e | | | | | Best Match | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade | Lines Public Records | Collections Fraud Message | es Inquiries Also Known As | s Consumer Statement | Credit Scores | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Collections | | | | | | | | | |
| ┥ ┥ 1 Of 1 🕨 🖂 | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Name | Account # | Acct Balance | High Balance | Term Type | Balance Date | Open Date L | ast Activity Date H | istory Date | Equal Credit Opportunity Act Spec |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| | | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| Fraud Mess | ages | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| | ages | | | | | | | | |
| | ages | | | | | | | | Ok Exit |
| Credit Bureau Report | | | | | Customer No | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number | er* | _ | | | Customer No Bureau Code | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Io | er* | | | | Customer No Bureau Code | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header | er* Id* | | | | Bureau Code | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau | er* Id * | | | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id | | | _ | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header | er* Id * | | | | Bureau Code | | | - | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau | er* Id* | | | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id | | | - | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name | er* Id* Ie Ie | | | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Last Name Last Name | er* d* uu ue ee | | | _ | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name | er* d* uu ue ee | | | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date | ar * Id * Ie e e e e | | | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date | ar * Id * Ie e e e e | Collections Fraud Messag | Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade | ar * Id * Ie e e e e | Collections Fraud Messag | nguiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * id * id * ie | Collections Fraud Messag | 5 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages Ref of 1 b H | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 8 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested Ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * id * id * ie | Collections Fraud Messag | ss Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 55 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 82 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages ₩ < 1 Of 1 ▶ ₩ | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | ss Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages ₩ < 1 Of 1 ▶ ₩ | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 15 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 95 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 15 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 55 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 97 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 55 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 55 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages Ref of 1 b H | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 92 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages Ref of 1 b H | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 55 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages ₩ < 1 Of 1 ▶ ₩ | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 8 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number Requested ic Report Header Bureau First Name Middle Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Fraud Messages ₩ < 1 Of 1 ▶ ₩ | ar * dd * | Collections Fraud Messag | 92 Inquiries Also Known A | | Bureau Code Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | • | | | |



Inquiries

| Application Number * | | |
|---|--|---------|
| | Customer No * | |
| Requested Id * | Customer No - | |
| Report Header | Dureau Code | |
| Bureau | Credit Report Id | |
| First Name | Report Date | |
| Middle Name | Unique Id | |
| Last Name | On File Date | |
| Birth Date | Best Match | |
| Dirti Date | | |
| Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Collections Fraud Mess | sages Inquines Also Known As Consumer Statement Credit Scores | |
| Inquiries | | |
| K ≤ 1 Of 1 ► N Go | | |
| Inquirer Name Inquirer Subscriber # Inquirer Industry Code | Inquiry Date Rate Shopping Duplicate | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Ok Exit |
| Also Known As | | |
| | | |
| Credit Bureau Report | | - > |
| Application Number * | Customer No * | |
| Requested Id * | Bureau Code * | |
| Report Header | | |
| Bureau | Credit Report Id | |
| First Name | Report Date | |
| Middle Name | Unique Id | |
| Last Name | On File Date | |
| Birth Date | Best Match | |
| | | |
| id ≪ 1 Of 1 ≫ ≪ Oo First Name MI Last Name | Suffix: Spouse First Name | |
| | Suffix: Spouse First Name | |
| | Suffix: Spouse First Name | |
| First Name MI Last Name | Suffix Spouse First Name | E Kit |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements | Suffix Spouse First Name | |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report | | Ck Exit |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements | Suffix Spouse First Name | |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report | | |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 | Customer No * 000006150 | |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou | Customer No * 000006150 | |
| First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * Islamich/urabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * | |
| □ First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements ◆ Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicIMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id | |
| □ First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements ◆ Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichlurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name 1 | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date | |
| □ First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements ◆ Credit Bureau Report Application Number * Islamich/lurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header 1 Bureau First Name MiddleName 1 | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id | |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number ★ IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id ★ 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| □ First Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements ◆ Credit Bureau Report Application Number * Islamich/lurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header 1 Bureau First Name MiddleName 1 | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id | |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number ★ IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id ★ 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau HiddleName Last Name Birth Date Birth Date | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Birth Date | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ ₱ | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | X |
| Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamicMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichlurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ ₱ | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | X |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ ₱ | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | X |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichlurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ H | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | X |
| Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichMurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ ₱ | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | × |
| Pirst Name MI Last Name Consumer Statements Consumer Statement Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I I Of 1 ▶ M Reported Date Text | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date | × |
| Consumer Statements Consumer Statements Credit Bureau Report Application Number * IslamichlurabahaAccou Requested Id * 1 Report Header Bureau First Name MiddleName Last Name Birth Date Summary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Co Consumer Statement I ↓ 1 Of 1 ▶ H | Customer No * 000006150 Bureau Code * Credit Report Id Report Date Unique Id On File Date Best Match Dilections Fraud Messages Inquiries Also Known As Consumer Statement Credit Scores | × |



Credit Score Details

| Application Number * Requested 14 * eport Header Bureau | Customer No * Bureau Code * | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| eport Header | Bureau Code * | |
| | | |
| Bureau | | |
| | Credit Report Id | |
| First Name | Report Date | |
| Middle Name | Unique Id | |
| Last Name | On File Date | |
| Birth Date | Best Match | |
| Score | | |
| nary 1 Summary 2 Trade Lines Public Records Collections Fraud Messages Inquiries Also Known As | Consumer Statement Cleart Scores | |
| Score Model | Score Factor | |
| Score | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

2.15.3.1 Capturing Loan MIS Details

You can capture the Finance MIS details by clicking 'Finance MIS' button in 'Murabaha Finance Underwriting' screen.

The 'Finance MIS' screen gets displayed where you can capture the details.

| an wis | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Application Number* | | Product * | Link To Group |
| Loan Account Number* | | Loan Branch * | MIS Group |
| | | Financing Currency * | |
| | | | |
| Link To Group | Related Reference | Related Account | Rate Code |
| Link to Group | Related Account | | |
| | | Related Reference | Spread |
| | | MIS Head | |
| ate At | | | |
| Rate Type | v | Interest Method | Cost Code 1 |
| | Pool Code | Reference Rate | Cost Code 2 |
| | Contract Level | Pool Code | Cost Code 3 |
| | | | Cost Code 4 |
| | | | Cost Code 5 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ransaction MIS | | Composite MIS | Fund MIS |
| MIS Group | | MIS Group | MIS Group |
| Transaction MIS 1 | | Composite MIS 1 | Fund MIS 1 |
| Transaction MIS 2 | | Composite MIS 2 | Fund MIS 2 |
| Transaction MIS 3 | | Composite MIS 3 | Fund MIS 3 |
| Transaction MIS 4 | | Composite MIS 4 | Fund MIS 4 |
| Transaction MIS 5 | | Composite MIS 5 | Fund MIS 5 |
| Transaction MIS 6 | | Composite MIS 6 | Fund MIS 6 |
| Transaction MIS 7 | | Composite MIS 7 | Fund MIS 7 |
| | | | Ok Ex |

2.15.3.2 Capturing Loan UDF Details

You can capture the Finance UDF details by clicking 'Finance Fields' button in 'Murabaha Finance Underwriting' screen.



The 'Finance UDF' screen gets displayed where you can capture the details

| | | | | - × |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| Application Numb Product Cod | | | Loan Account * | |
| Character Fields | | | | |
| ┥ ┥ 1 Of 1 🕨 対 | | | | |
| Field Name | Value | Description | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Number Fields | | | | |
| 🔘 < 1 Of 1 🕨 🗵 | | | | |
| Field Name | Value | Description | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Ok Exit |

2.15.4 Ratios Tab

In the 'Ratios' tab, the system calculates the stated and actual income/debt ratios and also calculates the ratio based on 'What if payment amount'.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - × |
|--|---|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| New | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Pric | urity Low 🗾 | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | Promotion Cod Lead Enquiry II | d | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Low Application Status App | - |
| Type Primary | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Name | |
| Main Details Financial Requested Limit C Stated Monthly Income | ollateral Credit Score Bureau Rato Financing Component Actual Monthly Incom | | Assets | |
| Monthly Debt | Monthly Deb | | Liabilities (-) Net Worth | |
| What if Payment Amt | | | | |
| Ratios | | | | |
| Go | Okakad Albara - Alakaal Dafaaa | A.4 | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Cha Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Field | nnel Account Channel KYC Review Customer Dedupe | | S Customer Account MIS Customer/Accou | nt Fields Vehicle Evaluator |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | udit Outcome | <u>v</u> Exit |

The stated income and debt of the customer are displayed here You can capture the following additional details here.



<u>Actual</u>

Monthly Income

Specify the actual monthly income of the customer based on documentary proof provided.

Monthly Debt

Specify the actual monthly debt of the customer based on documentary proof provided.

Click 'Calculate Ratios' button to calculate the asset/ liability ratios for the customer.

What if Pmt Amt

Specify the EMI amount that the customer is ready to pay.

Click 'Update Ratio' button to update the asset/ liability ratios for the customer, taking into account the EMI payments also.

The ratios for Installment, Finance To Value and Disposable Income are calculated for the following conditions:

- Stated Before
- Stated After
- Actual Before
- Actual After

2.15.5 Financing Tab

In the 'Financing' tab, the system displays the list of the multiple finance offers that are attached to the application category specified. If you have selected an 'Enquiry ID' for the customer, then the finance details that have been stored for the corresponding finance proposal are displayed here. You can modify these details, if required.

| Islamic Murabana Loan Onginalic | лі | | | | | - |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| New | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | Priority Low | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description | | Lead Id | | | User Reference * | |
| Application Branch * Application Date * | | | | Ap | plication Status Application Entry | |
| Applicant Details Type | ation Category • Promotion Code Appication Number • Product Code • Lead ld Appication Priority Jow J Incluin Branch • Appication Priority Jow J Appication Status Appication Status Appication Entry J protect Date • In p Primary Local Branch Customer No Customer Name aracial Requested Linit Cotlateral Credit Score Bureau Ratio Francorg Component Charge Investigation Comments Pricing D Francorg Component Charge Investigation Comments Pricing D Francorg Component Charge Investigation Comments athle Asset Customer Channel Account Charnel KYC Review Customer Dedupe Finance Dedupe Customer MIS Customer Account MIS Customer/Account Fields Véhicle Evaluator Finance MIS Finance Fields SWIFT Message Details atis Remains Outcome | | | | | |
| Main Details Financial Request | ted Limit Collateral Credit Score | Bureau Ratio Financing Component | Charge Investigation Commen | ts | | |
| Pricing ID | | | | | | |
| Multiple Offers | | | | | | |
| | | Unit Rate Rate Code | Check Apply | | | + - = |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Finance Dedupe Custom | er MIS Customer Account MIS | Customer/Account Fields Vehicle Eva | luator |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | Outcome | Exit |

Specify the following details:



Pricing ID

Based on the formula maintained in 'Pricing Maintenance' screen, the system automatically applies a price ID to the application. However, you can apply a different price ID that matches the application. You can select a different price ID from the option list.

If you change a price ID selected by the system and reapply a different price ID, the system changes the score of the pricing rule. The score determines the price ID to be automatically applied.

Click 'Apply' button to apply the selected price ID to the finance.

The details related to the finance offer like the number of installments, finance branch, frequency, unit, profit rate etc. are displayed here. Select the required offer by clicking the 'Check' option and click then click the 'Apply' button to apply the selected finance offer. The details corresponding to the selected finance offer are displayed in 'Finance Details' section. You can modify these details, if required, and click 'Apply' button to calcualte the schedule details.

The offers maintained at the category level is displayed in the multiple offers block . The system compares the number of installments, frequencies and unit with the value in the requested tab at application entry stage. The rate in the offers block is compared with rate maintained in the pricing Id. The system applies that offer which matches with the mentioned criteria in the offer block. If the offer fails to match then a new row is added which will take its value from the pricing ID.

Down Payment

The system displays the calculated Down Payment amount from the entry stage. If the value is not given in the entry stage then the Down Payment Amount gets calculated based on the Down Payment %.

Down Payment %

The system captures the Down Payment percentage value. This value should not be a negative value. However, you can modify it.

Effective Date

The system captures the effective date of user defined elements. However, you can modify it in the underwriting stage.

User Defined Element Values

The system supports multiple User Defined Elements here based on the effective dates maintained.

UDE Id

Select the User Defined Element Id from the adjoining option list.

Value

Specify the UDE value.

Rate Code

Select the rate code for UDE from the adjoining option list.

Code Usage

Select the code usage from the adjoining drop down list.

Resolved Value

The system defaults the system revised UDE value.



Intermediary

System displays the intermediary details including the compensation percentage for each Intermediary, based on the Inetrmediary group mainatined in Application Entry stage.However, you can modify it.

The payment schedules are derived based on the offer selected.

Note

You can select only one finance offer in this screen.

2.15.6 Component Tab

In 'Component' tab, the system calculates and displays the payment schedules and the schedule details based on the finance offer selected. If you have selected an 'Enquiry ID' for the customer, then the schedule details that have been stored for the corresponding finance proposal are displayed here. You can modify them, if required.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | | | - X |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| New | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low <u>_</u> | I | | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | | Application Numbe User Referenc Application Priority Application Statu: | | | |
| Applicant Details Type Primary | Local Branch | Customer No | (| Customer Name | | | |
| Main Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Credit Component Name * Component Currency Liquidation Mode Auto | | Charge Investigation Comme Main Component Capitalized Waive | nts | | | ∢ 1 0f1 ▶ | |
| Schedules | | Verify Funds | | | | | |
| Schedules Go | | | | | | | |
| Schedule Type Schedule Flag Formula | First Due Date No of Schedules Fre | quency Units Sch | edule Start Date * | End Date / | Amount | EMI Amount | Capitali: |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Accou Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fields SWIFT N | | Finance Dedupe Custor | ner MIS Customer A | Account MIS Customer | /Account Fields Veł | iicle Evaluator | ^ |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | Outcome | Y | | Exit |

The following details related to the schedule are displayed here:

- Component name
- Schedule type
- First due date
- Number
- Frequency
- Units



Amount

For each component of the components listed, the system calculates and displays the details like the Due Date, Amount Due, EMI Amount and Amortized Principal.

2.15.7 Charges Tab

In 'Charges' tab, the system calculates and displays charges, if any applicable.

| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - × |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------|
| New | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priorit | Low y | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Applicant Details | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Lo Application Status Application Status | _ |
| Type Primary Y | Local Branch Credit Score Bureau Ratio Financing Component | Customer No Charge Investigation Comments Waive | Customer Name | |
| Component Name * Component Currency Effective Date | Due Date Amount Due Amount Waived | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fields S | Account Channel KYC Review Customer Dedupe WIFT Message Details | Finance Dedupe Customer MIS | Customer Account MIS Customer/Acco | unt Fields Vehicle Evaluator |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome | Exit |

The system calculates and displays the charge details associated with the finance. The following details are displayed:

- Component Name
- Event Code
- Associated currency
- Amount

Waive

Check this box to waive the charges associated with the finance.

2.15.8 Investigation Tab

In this tab, the system captures the field investigation details associated with the customer.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | - × |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|-------|
| <u>Vew</u> | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority Low | w <u> </u> | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Details | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Application Status Application Entry * | |
| Type Primary Main Details Financial Requested Limit C | Local Branch Idateral Credit Score Bureau Ratio Financing Component t | Customer No | Customer Name | |
| Invest | | | | |
| ✓ 1 Of 1 ► × Go ✓ Verification Type Agency * | Status | | | + - 8 |
| | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Cha Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fiel | | Finance Dedupe Customer MIS Cu | ustomer Account MIS Customer/Account Fields Vehicle Evalu | ator |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome | Exit |

The following details related to the customer can be captured here:

- Verification Type
- Verification agency

You can view the investigation report associated with the customer by clicking the 'Report' button.

2.15.9 Comments Tab

In this tab, you can capture the comments by the users.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Originatio | n | | | | | | - > |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------|
| New | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | Priority Low 🗾 | | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * Application Date * | | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | | Application Number * User Reference * Application Priority Application Status Application Entr | ry 🔻 | |
| Type Main Details Financial Request | Primary v ted Limit Collateral Credit Score | Local Branch Bureau Ratio Financing Component | Customer No | Custom | er Name | | |
| Comments | | | | | | | |
| Serial No | | Comment By Comment Date | | | | | + - = |
| | | | | | | | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Bureau Report Finance MIS | | nnel KYC Review Customer Dedupe e Details | Finance Dedupe Custor | ner MIS Customer Account | MIS Customer/Account Fields | Vehicle Evaluator | |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | Outcome | | Exit |

You can capture the following details:

Comments

Specify comments, if any, to be associated with the finance application.

Comment By

The system defaults the name of the commenter.

Comment Date

Specify the date on which the comment was given or select the date by clicking the 'Calendar' icon.

If the underwriting stage is successfully completed, the underwriter can proceed with the processing of the application by selecting 'PROCEED' as the Outcome. The underwriter can select 'REJECT' to return the process to previous stage for data correction or 'CANCEL' to terminate the process.

On successful completion a message, stating that the task is successfully completed, gets displayed.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow



reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Application Approval' screen.

2.16 Finance Approval Stage

In the Finance Approval stage, the approver verifies the finance application, analyzes the applicant's financial status, credit rating and field investigation reports and based on the credit worthiness of the customer approves the finance offered to the customer.

You can key-in the finance application details required in '*Murabaha* Application Approval' screen.

Users belonging to user role 'CMROLE' are authorized to perform these tasks.

| | | | | | | - |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Vew</u> | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | Priority Low | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Us Applic | ation Number * er Reference * ation Priority Low _ cation Status Application Entry | × |
| Applicant Details Type Prima Main Details Financial Requested L | | Local Branch Bureau Ratio Financing Component C | Customer No | Customer Name | | |
| Channel | | | 10/0.0 | | | |
| Intermediary Group | | | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | External Credit C | Check Required |
| | | | | | External Credit C | Check Required |
| Intermediary Group Applicant Details | ustomer Local Branch * Cus | omer No + Default Short Name | | National Id | External Credit C Responsibility | Check Required + - 3 Liability |
| Intermediary Group Applicant Details | omer Channel Account Chan | el KYC Review Customer Dedupe | Auto Decision Required | | Responsibility | Liability |

The approver can send the application back to the previous stage if the information provided is not adequate or choose to cancel it if the information captured is not satisfactory.

If the application details are verified successfully, the approver can proceed with the processing of the application by selecting 'PROCEED' as the Outcome. The approver can select 'RETURN' to return the process to previous stage for data correction or 'CANCEL' to terminate the process.

On successful completion, a message stating that the task is successfully completed gets displayed.

To acquire the next stage, you need to go to the 'Task' menu and select 'Assigned' under 'Standard' option. All tasks that have been successfully completed are listed in the right side



of the screen. Select the checkbox against your 'Workflow Ref No' and click 'Acquire' button at the top of the screen to acquire the next stage of the task.

The system displays the information message as " ...xxx Acquire Successful" on successful acquisition of the task.

Click 'Ok' to proceed to the next stage. To select the acquired task for the next stage, select 'Acquired' under 'Standard' option in the 'Task' menu. All the tasks that have been successfully acquired are displayed in the right side of the screen. Search for your workflow reference number and click the 'Workflow Ref No' to open '*Murabaha* Document Verification' screen.

If you have checked the option 'Auto Decision Required' during Application Entry stage, the based on the applicant credit score – auto decision mapping maintained in 'Auto Decision' screen, the system decides whether to approve the finance or not. The system makes one of the following decisions in that case:

- Auto Approved
- Recommend Approval
- Recommend Reject
- Auto Rejected

If the auto decision made by the system is 'Auto Approval', you can skip the finance approval stage.

If the auto decision made by the system is 'Recommend Approval' or 'Recommend Reject', you need to manually verify and confirm the decision at this stage.

If the auto decision made by the system is 'Auto-Reject' then the application moves back to the application entry stage.

If any price group is associated with the application category, then the system will apply auto pricing after proceeding the Application Entry stage by considering the default 'Price ID' linked to the pricing group. Further, based on the selected finance offer, the finance is applied and schedules are defaulted. However, at underwriting stage, the underwriter may proceed or reapply the finance by selecting a different finance offer.

Any advices maintained for this stage are generated after the completion of the stage.

2.17 Message Generation

In this stage generation of offer letter and sending the contractual agreements takes place.

2.18 Document Verification Stage

In the Document Verification stage, the documents captured in the previous stages are verified. It is ensured that all documents in the checklist maintained are obtained from the customer. In this stage, the application and applicant information captured as part of the previous stages undergoes a final verification.

Users belonging to user role 'CMROLE' are authorized to perform these tasks.

You can key-in the Finance application details required in '*Murabaha* Document Verification' screen.



| Islamic Murabaha Loan Origination | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| New | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | F | Priority Low | | |
| Application Category * Product Code * Description Application Branch * Application Date * | Promotion Code Lead Id Enquiry ID | | Us Applic | ation Number * ter Reference * tation Priority Low Cation Status Application Entry | Y |
| Applicant Details Type Primary y Man Details Financial Requested Limit Collateral Credit | Local Branch | Customer No | Customer Nam | 9 | |
| Channel | oure bareau naav mininung omponen o | KYC Required Auto Decision Required | | External Credit | Check Required |
| Applicant Details | | | | | |
| Go Type Existing Spl Customer Local Branch | Customer No * Default Short Name | Customer Name | National Id | Responsibility | + - II |
| | | | | , , | |
| Documents Multiple Asset Customer Channel Accou Bureau Report Finance MIS Finance Fields SWIFT N | | Finance Dedupe Customer | MIS Customer Account MIS | Customer/Account Fields | /ehicle Evaluator |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Audit | Outcome 🗾 | Exit |

The verifier can choose to send the application back to the previous stage if the information provided is not adequate or choose to cancel it if the information captured is not satisfactory.

If the applicant, application and document details are verified successfully, the verifier can proceed with the processing of the application by selecting 'PROCEED' as the Outcome. The verifier can select 'RETURN' to return the process to underwriting stage for data correction or 'CANCEL' to terminate the process.

On successful completion, a message stating that the task is successfully completed gets displayed. The customer, customer account, collateral etc. are created in the system on completion of the Document verification stage.

2.19 Finance Application Details Upload

In this final stage, the finance and collateral are created. Customer is also created if the applicant is a new customer. Customer account is also created if information is captured for the same.

The system creates a Customer / Finance / Collateral / Facility / Account in Oracle FLEXCUBE with details captured from previous stages. The creation of customer, collateral and finance can be verified in ORDMRMCU screen.



2.20 Vendor Payment Stage

In this stage you can make the payments to the vendors of all the underlying assets involved in the *Murabaha* in case asset is not from inventory and asset is marked as sold in case the asset is from inventory. You can do this using '*Murabaha* Vendor Payment' Screen.

| LBL_VPD | | | | | | | | - × |
|---|----------------------|--------------|---|------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| New | | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | | Priority Low | <u>~</u> | | |
| Payment By Product Code Contract Reference Single Vendor Settlement De Vendor Code Vendor Name Payment Mode | tails | | Payment Reference * Payment Currency Value Date Total Amount Paid Fund ID Transaction Code Suspense GL Vendor Payable GL | | | Application Number Application Date Branch Application Priority Status Vendor Payable Account | Low y Vendor Payment y | |
| Vendor Payment Details | | | | | | | | |
| 🔘 ┥ 1 Of 1 🕨 🗵 | | | | | | | | + - = |
| Vendor Code | Contract Reference * | Asset Code * | Asset Cost | Due Amount | Amount Paid | Settle Payment Mode | Suspense GL | Account N |
| | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | | Outcome | <u> </u> | Exit |

You can indicate that whether the asset is in stock or not. If asset is not in stock, then the system will display the details of all vendors of the underlying asset.

If everything is found acceptable, select the action 'PROCEED' in the textbox adjoining the 'Audit' button in this screen and save the record by clicking the 'Save' icon in the tool bar. The following screen will be displayed.

2.21 Sale Confirmation Stage

In this stage the sale confirmation of the underlying assets generate the *Murabaha* origination through '*Murabaha* Sale Confirmation' screen.

| ah Sale Confirmation | | | | | - > |
|--|---------|--|-----|---------|------|
| <u>N</u> | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority | Low | | |
| Application Number Application Branch | | Application Date Application Priority Status | | | |
| Branch * Account * Sale Date Remarks Tawaroog Dealer Account | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | Audt | | Outcome | Exit |

You can maintain the following details:



Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Sale Date

In this field the current application date will get defaulted.

Remarks

You can specify the remarks for the sale confirmation. This field is applicable only for the accounts under the product whose 'Sale Confirmation Required' option is checked in the 'Preference' screen.

If everything is found acceptable, select the action 'PROCEED' in the textbox adjoining the 'Audit' button in this screen and save the record by clicking the 'Save' icon in the tool bar. The following screen will be displayed.

2.22 User Acceptance Stage

In this stage, based on the outcome of the previous stage, the sale confirmation triggers the *Murabaha* origination in the next stage.

Manual disbursement is done for the accounts created with a manual disbursement product. For accounts created with auto disbursement products, disbursement occurs on save of document verification stage.

| | | | | ~ |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|------|
| New | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | Priority | Low | |
| Application Number | | Application Date | | |
| Application Branch | | Application Priority | | |
| | | Status | Sale Confirmation 💌 | |
| Branch * | | | | |
| Account * | | | | |
| Sale Date | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | |
| Tawarooq Dealer Account | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome | |
| | | | | Exit |
| | | | | |

The system creates a task 'Manual Liquidation' in the 'Reject' task list.

| Task Details | 44 | Task Lis | t | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Search Standard | | Drankh Module | WOK IS | Vicrit Tite | Cuttorer No | Txn Ant | Tim (unrency | User Rei No | Product | Assigned linke | Actions reasier |
| → Acquired(0) → Assigned(8) → Completed(1) | | 80 | IsleticMuntheheAccourts90(29 | Manula Likguldeticn | | | | | | Fri Jul 25 12:1037 GNT+05:30 2008 | Acquire |
| Pending(1) Supervisor(0) | | | | | | | | | | | |

If everything is found acceptable, select the action 'PROCEED' in the textbox adjoining the 'Audit' button in this screen and save the record by clicking the 'Save' icon in the tool bar. The following screen will be displayed.



2.23 Disbursement of Murabaha Stage

In this stage based on the outcome of the previous stage, the disbursement of Murabaha for the underlying asset or moving the asset to inventory is decided.

If sale is confirmed, the system will trigger the disbursement of Murabaha based on the value date.

If the sale is rejected, the system will display the asset detail capture detail.

2.24 Manual Liquidation Stage

| Manual Liqui | dation is po | ssible onl | y if disbur | sement is o | done. | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| Manual Liquidation | | | | | | | | - x |
| New | | | | | | | | |
| Workflow Reference # | | | | | Priority Low _ | | | |
| Application Number | | | Application Date | | | Status Manua Application Priority Low | Liquidation 💌 | |
| Account | | | Product | | | Branch Code * | | |
| Customer Id | | | Product Description | | Ever | nt Sequence Number* | | |
| Payment Details Penalty Rates | Check List | | | | | | | |
| Value Date | | | Main Interest Rate | | Mudarat | ah | | |
| Execution Date | | | | Installment(s) | | Gross Profit | | |
| Limit Date | | | | Populate Due | | Excess Profit | | |
| | | | | | | Customer Incentive | | |
| | | | | | | Bank Profit | | |
| Payment Details | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | + - 33 |
| Reversed Payment Mo | de Settlement Currency | Settlement Amount | Financing Currency Equival | ent Original Exchange Rate | e Exchange Rate | Settlement Component | Settlement Branch | Settleme |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Fields | | | | | | | | , |
| Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | | Outcome | * | P -14 |
| | | | | | | | | Exit |

If everything is found acceptable, select the action 'PROCEED' in the textbox adjoining the 'Audit' button in this screen and the process is completed. Otherwise the process displays the following screen.

Note

This screen is identical to the 'CI Payment Detailed' screen of Oracle FLEXCUBE. Refer the chapter titled 'Operations' in the Islamic Financing User Manual for further details about the other fields in the screen.

2.25 **Asset Capture Stage**

During Asset Capture stage, the asset is moved to the inventory of the bank. You will be navigated to the Asset Capture stage only if the outcome of Manual Liquidation is 'PROCEED'. Business validations are not done as part of this stage.



| LBL ORDTMPRO | | | | | - × |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|----------|
| New | | | | | - ^ |
| Workflow Reference # | | | Priority Low _ | | |
| Application Number Branch | | Application Date | | Status Asset C Application Priority Low | apture 🗾 |
| Product Code | P | Contract Reference User Reference | | Version Number | Of |
| Product Description | | Source Reference | | Version Number | |
| Asset Details Depreciation Details | Inventory Details | | | | r |
| Category * Location * | | | Useful Life Year Year Months | | |
| Location Description Fund Id Vendor Code | | | | | |
| Asset Currency * Asset Cost * | | | Acquired Depreciation | | |
| Asset Description * Status Book Date | v | Effi | Original Reference Capitalization date crtive Depreciation date | | |
| Asset Details Ad hoc Schedule | Linkage Details Settlements Advices C | Charges MIS Fields | | | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | Outcome | Exit |

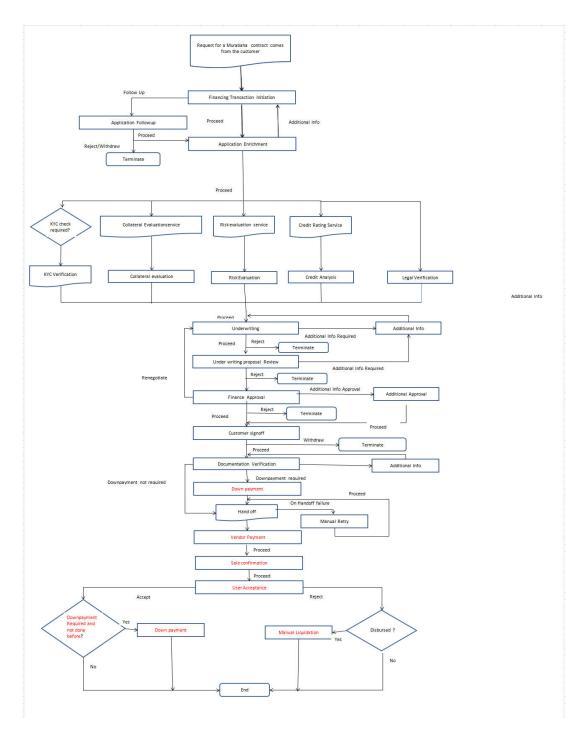
2.26 <u>Stages in *Murabaha* Finance Origination using Oracle</u> <u>BPMN Framework</u>

Murabaha process flow uses Oracle BPMN framework also with multiple human tasks for workflow stages. The capture and enrichment of information in multiple steps can be dynamically assigned to different user roles, so that multiple users can take part in the transaction. Oracle Business rules are used for dynamic creation of multiple approval stages.

2.26.1 Process Flow Diagram

The process flow diagram given below illustrates the activities carried out during various stages of Retail Islamic Financing using BPMN framework.





2.26.2 Process Matrix

The process matrix given below lists out the different stages, condition to move to next stage, target stage and remarks for each condition.

| S. No | Source stage | Rules / Conditions for the flow Movement | Target stage | Remarks |
|----------|--------------|--|-----------------|---------|
|----------|--------------|--|-----------------|---------|

| 1 | Financing trans- action initiation | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Application Enrichment | Instance is moved to 'Application Enrich- ment' stage, when the user selects the outcome "PRO- CEED" and saves the task. |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | outcome = "FOLLOW UP" | Application Follow up | Instance is moved to 'Application Follow up' stage, when the user selects the out- come "FOLLOW UP" and saves the task. |
| 2 | Application Fol- low up | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Application Enrichment | Instance is moved to 'Application Enrich- ment' stage, when the user selects the outcome "PRO- CEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "REJECT" | Terminate | Instance will be ter- minated when the user selects the out- come "REJECT" and saves the task. |



| 3 | Application Enrichment | outcome = "PRO- CEED" and if Risk evaluation is required | Risk evalua- tion | Instance is moved to 'Risk evaluation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | outcome = "PRO- CEED" and if Legal Verification is required | Legal Verifi- cation | Instance is moved to 'Legal Verification' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "PRO- CEED" and if KYC verification is required | Invoke KYC Verification service call | KYC verification ser- vice call will be invoked when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "PRO- CEED" and if Collat- eral evaluation is required | Invoke Col- lateral eval- uation service call | Invoke the Collateral evaluation service call and move to col- lateral evaluation stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "PRO- CEED" and if Risk evaluation, collateral evaluation, KYC verifi- cation and Legal Veri- fication are not required | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting Pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "RETURN" | Financing transaction initiation | Instance is moved to 'Financing transac- tion initiation' stage, when the user selects the outcome "RETURN" and saves the task. |
| 4 | Risk Evaluation | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |



| 5 | Legal Verification | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 6 | Credit analysis | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| 7 | Collateral Evalu- ation | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| 8 | Underwriting pro- posal prepara- tion | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal Review | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal Review' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "ADDI- TIONAL INFO" | Application Modification | Instance is moved to 'Application Modifi- cation' stage, when the user selects the outcome "ADDI- TIONAL INFO" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "REJECT" | Terminate | Instance will be ter- minated when the user selects the out- come "REJECT" and saves the task. |
| 9 | Application Modi- fication | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal Review | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal Review" stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |



| 10 | Underwriting pro- posal Review | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Finance Approval | Instance is moved to 'Sanction Approval' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | outcome = "RETURN" | Underwrit- ing pro- posal Preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting Pro- posal preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "RETURN" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "ADDI- TIONAL INFO" | Application Modification | Instance is moved to 'Application Modifi- cation' stage, when the user selects the outcome "ADDI- TIONAL INFO" and saves the task. |
| 11 | Finance Approval | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Sanction Letter Cus- tomer Signoff | Instance is moved to 'Sanction Letter Customer Signoff' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "ADDI- TIONAL_APPROV" | Addiional Approval | Instance is moved to 'SAddiional Approval' stage, when the user selects the outcome "ADDITIONAL_AP- PROV" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "RETURN" | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal Preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal Prepration' stage, when the user selects the out- come "RETURN" and saves the task. |



| 12 | Finance Addi- tional Approval | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Sanction Letter Cus- tomer Signoff | Instance is moved to 'Documentations and TC verification' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|----|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| | | outcome = "WITH- DRAW" | Terminate | Instance will be ter- minated when the user selects the out- come "REJECT" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "RETURN" | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal Preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting pro- posal Prepration' stage, when the user selects the out- come "RETURN" and saves the task. |
| | Sanction Letter Customer Signoff | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Documenta- tions and TC verifica- tion | Instance is moved to 'Documentations and TC verification' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "WITH- DRAW" | Terminate | Instance will be ter- minated when the user selects the out- come "REJECT" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "RENEGO- TIATE" | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal Preparation | Instance is moved to 'Underwriting Pro- posal Preparation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "RENEGOTI- ATE" and saves the task. |



| 13 | Documentations and TC verifica- tion | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Down pay- ment | Instance is moved to 'Down payment' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|----|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | | outcome = "ADDI- TIONAL_INFO" | Underwrit- ing Pro- posal preparation | Instance is moved to Documentation additional Info' stage, when the user selects the out- come "ADDITION- AL_INFO" and saves the task. |
| 14 | Documentation Additional Info | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Documenta- tion & TC verification | Instance is moved to 'Documentations and TC verification' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| 15 | Down payment | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Hand-off | Details will be hand off to CI core when the user selects the outcome "PRO- CEED" and saves the task. |



| 16 | Hand-off | Successful Hand off to Core and post docu- mentation = true | User Acceptance | Auto stage. After successful comple- tion of core - hand off call. |
|----|------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| | | | | Instance is moved to 'Final Documenta- tion' stage, if 'Post Approval documen- tation' is 'YES' and outcome is "PRO- CEED". |
| | | Successful Hand off to Core and post docu- mentation = false and asset in stock = true | Fixed Asset Sale | Instance is moved to 'Fixed Asset Sale' stage ,if 'Post Approval documen- tation' is 'NO', Asset In Stock is 'YES' and outcome is "PROCEED". |
| | | Successful Hand off to Core and post docu- mentation = false and asset in stock = false | Vendor Pay- ment | Instance is moved to 'Vendor Payment' stage, if 'Post Approval documen- tation' is 'NO', Asset In Stock is 'NO' and outcome is "PRO- CEED". |
| | | For any system excep- tions | Manual Retry | For any system exception, task will be moved to Manual retry stage |
| 17 | Manual Retry | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Hand-off | Details will be hand off to CI core when the user selects the outcome "PRO- CEED" and saves the task. |
| 19 | Vendor Payment | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Sale Confir- mation | Instance is moved to 'Sale Confirmation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
| 20 | Fixed Asset Sale | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | Sale Confir- mation | Instance is moved to 'Sale Confirmation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |



| 21 | Sale Confirma- tion | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | User Acceptance | Instance is moved to 'User Acceptance' stage, when the user selects the out- come "PROCEED" and saves the task. |
|----|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 22 | User Acceptance | outcome = "ACCEPT" and Down payment Required and not done before is 'YES' | Down Pay- ment | Instance is moved to 'Down Payment' stage, when the user selects the out- come "ACCEPT" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "REJECT" and Disbursed is 'YES' | Manual Liq- uidation | Instance is moved to 'Manual Liquidation' stage, when the user selects the out- come "REJECT" and saves the task. |
| | | outcome = "ACCEPT" and Down payment Required and not done before is 'NO' | END | Task will be changed to com- pleted status and it will not be available for further move- ment |
| | | outcome = "REJECT" and Disbursed is 'NO' | END | Task will be changed to com- pleted status and it will not be available for further move- ment |
| 23 | Down Payment | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | END | Task will be changed to com- pleted status and it will not be available for further move- ment |
| 24 | Manual Liquida- tion | outcome = "PRO- CEED" | END | Task will be changed to com- pleted status and it will not be available for further move- ment |



2.26.3 <u>Stages</u>

The following are the stages and their function IDs for BPMN process flow for retail loan Murabaha creation (MRRN).

| S.N o. | Stage | Function ID | Stage Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 1 | Financing Transaction Initiation | ORDRMRIN | In the transaction initiation stage you can capture the customer details like Finance Amount, Maturity Date, Tenor, Credit/debit Account for Payment etc. The documents collected from the customer will be scanned and uploaded along with the applica- tion in this stage. |
| 2 | Application Follow up | ORDRMRFU | In this stage, you can follow up with the customer if the required documents are not received dur- ing transaction initiation stage. |
| 3 | Application Enrichment | ORDRMREN | All the information filled in the application will be verified and missing details will be captured in this stage. |
| | | | You can also capture the asset details of the customer in this stage. |
| 4 | Credit Rating Service | NA | NA |
| 5 | KYC Review Service | NA | NA |
| 6 | Collateral Evaluation Service | NA | NA |
| 7 | Risk Evaluation Service | NA | NA |
| 8 | Risk Evaluation | ORDRMRRK | In this stage, loan application will be evaluated on various risk parameters like external credit rating, scoring etc. |
| 9 | Credit Analysis | ORDRMRCA | In this stage, loan application will be evaluated on various credit parameters |
| 10 | Legal Opinion | ORDRMRLG | All the legal and regulatory com- pliance checks will be performed in this stage. |
| 11 | Collateral Evaluation | ORDRMRCE | All the collaterals attached with the application will be evaluated in this stage. |



| S.N o. | Stage | Function ID | Stage Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|
| 12 | Underwriting Proposal Preparation | ORDRMRPP | In this stage, the application will be decided to be supported or not based on initial credit write up. |
| 13 | Underwriting Proposal Review | ORDRMRUR | Underwriter prepares the credit recommendation summary including details like pricing. |
| 14 | Application Modification | ORDRMRMD | In this stage, Account manager collects the details from customer as per the underwriter review points and forward the application for further processing |
| 15 | Finance Approval | ORDRMRSA | Credit admin will decide whether to approve the loan or not. |
| 16 | Finance Additional Approval | ORDRMRAA | Application will go for additional approval to credit admin |
| 17 | Customer Sign-off Noti- fication Service | | NA |
| 18 | Customer Sign-off | ORDRMRCS | Document support team will send the sanction letter to the borrower and receive sign off. |
| 19 | Documentations and TC verification. | ORDRMRDV | Documentation team checks the documents which are essential for processing and also checks the TC and confirm the details |
| 20 | Documentation Follow up | ORDRMRDF | Stage to collect the missed docu- ments from customer. Documen- tation team contacts the customer and collects the required docu- ments as per TC |
| 21 | Down Payment | ORDRMRDP | In this stage the user can do the down payment for the contract. |
| 22 | Hand off Stage | NA | Service call to hand off the finance details to core |
| 23 | Manual Retry | ORDRMRMR | Stage to reprocess the CI con- tract creation in case of excep- tions |
| 24 | Vendor Payment | ORDRMRVP | If the asset is not in stock, you can do a vendor payment for the contract. |
| 25 | Sale Confirmation | ORDRMRSC | In this stage the bank user con- firms the sale to the customer. |



| S.N o. | Stage | Function ID | Stage Description |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------|---|
| 26 | User Acceptance | ORDRMRUA | Stage to receive the confirmation from customer |
| 27 | Manual Liquidation | ORDRMRML | Stage to liquidate the reverse payment in case the finance is cancelled |

2.27 Retail Islamic Financing Application Details

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.27.1, "Processing Retail Murabaha Financing Transaction"
- Section 2.27.2, "Applicant Tab"
- Section 2.27.3, "Financials Tab"
- Section 2.27.4, "Financing Tab"
- Section 2.27.5, "Components Tab"
- Section 2.27.6, "Charges Tab"
- Section 2.27.7, "Limits Tab"
- Section 2.27.8, "Asset Details Tab"
- Section 2.27.9, "Down Payment Tab"
- Section 2.27.10, "Sale Confirmation Tab"
- Section 2.27.11, "Vendor Payments Tab"
- Section 2.27.12, "Terms Tab"
- Section 2.27.13, "Deviations Tab"
- Section 2.27.14, "Summary Tab"
- Section 2.27.15, "Comments Tab"
- Section 2.27.16, "Documents Button"
- Section 2.27.17, "Dedupe Button"
- Section 2.27.18, "Financing Asset Button"
- Section 2.27.19, "Preference Button"
- Section 2.27.20, "Covenant Button"
- Section 2.27.21, "Evaluation Button"
- Section 2.27.22, "MIS Button"
- Section 2.27.23, "Fields Button"
- Section 2.27.24, "SWIFT Message Details Button"
- Section 2.27.25, "Payment Mode Button"
- Section 2.27.26, "Ijarah Button"
- Section 2.27.27, "Inventory Tracking Button"
- Section 2.27.28, "Multi Finance Button"
- Section 2.27.29, "Down Payment Details Button"
- Section 2.27.30, "Party Details Button"
- Section 2.27.31, "Multiple Asset Button"



2.27.1 Processing Retail Murabaha Financing Transaction

You can initiate the Murabaha contract and capture the requested details in the 'Retail Islamic Financing' screen, if you have the required access rights. You can invoke this screen by typing 'ORDRMRIN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| Retail Islamic Financing Tem | plate | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| New Enter Query | | |
| | | |
| Application Nu | | |
| Applicant B | | |
| | Date * YYYY-MM-DD Status | |
| Application Cat | egory * Priority | High Medium |
| Application | Type Mudarabah | Low |
| | User Reference | * |
| Asset | Type Home 🗸 | |
| + Additional Details | | |
| Applicant Financials Financi | ing Components Charges Limits Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | / Comments |
| Financing Enguiry | Preferences | |
| | rierences | KYC Required |
| | iny ID | Collateral Valuation Required |
| Lingo | Detaut | Risk Evaluation Required |
| | | Legal Verification Required |
| Applicant Details | | |
| K ≪ 1 OF 1 > N | G0 | + + = |
| Customer Type Brand | h Primary Customer No Details Customer Name Liability No External Check 360 Degree Vie | w |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ~ |
| | | |
| | | |
| Documents Dedupe Fin | nancing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Ijarah In | ventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks Audit | Outcome 🔽 Exit |
| | | Exit |
| (| | |

Specify the following in this screen:

Application Number

The system displays the application reference number on initiating a process. This number is unique throughout the process.

Application Branch

The system displays the branch where application is captured.

Application Date

The system defaults the application initiation date.

Application Category

Specify the application category. Alternatively, you can select the application category from the option list. The category is used for populating the documents, advices and checklist mapped in Document sub screen.

Application Type

The system displays the application type.

Interaction ID

The system displays the interaction ID.

Stage

The system displays the stage of the application.

Sub-stage

The system displays the sub-stage of the application.

Status

The system defaults the application status based on the current stage of the process.



Priority

Select application priority from the adjoining drop-down list. The options available are:

- High
- Low
- Medium

Channel

Specify the channel through which the application is initiated. Alternatively, you can select the channel from the option list. The list displays all valid channels.

Channel Reference

Specify the channel reference number.

External Source

Specify the external source.

External Reference

Specify the external reference number.

User Reference

Specify the user reference number.

Additional Approval Required

Check this box if additional approval is required for the finance application.

2.27.2 Applicant Tab

Financial Enquiry

Lead ID

Specify the lead ID. Alternatively, you can select the lead ID from the option list. The list displays the lead IDs maintained in the system.

Enquiry ID

Specify the enquiry ID. Alternatively, you can select the enquiry ID from the option list. The list displays the enquiry IDs maintained in the system.

Preferences

KYC Required

Check this box if KYC review is required for the applicant.

Collateral Valuation Required

Check this box if collateral valuation is required for the collaterals linked to the finance application.

Risk Evaluation Required

Check this box to evaluate the risk in granting the finance.

Legal Verification Required

Check this box to evaluate the legal constraints associated with the finance application.

External Check

Check this box if external check is required.



Applicant Details

Branch

Specify the branch of the customer. Alternatively, you can select the branch from the option list. The list displays all valid branch details.

Туре

The system displays the type of applicant.

Customer ID

Specify the customer ID of the applicant. Alternatively, you can select the customer ID from the option list. The list displays all valid customer IDs.

Details

Click 'Details' button to view the details of the customer.

Customer Name

Specify the name of the customer.

Liability ID

Specify the liability ID. Alternatively, you can select the liability ID from the option list. The list displays all valid liability IDs.

360 Degree View

Click this button for 360 degree applicant view.

Product Details

Facility

Select the required facility from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- CASA
- Finance
- Cheque Book
- Credit Card
- Debit Card

Product

The system displays the product based on the facility selected.

Description

Give a brief description on the product.

Summary

Click this button to view summary details based on the facility selected.

Branch

Specify the branch of the customer. Alternatively, you can select the branch from the option list. The list displays all valid branch details.

Reference ID

The system displays the reference ID.

Details

The system displays the details of the customer.



Linked to Finance

Check this box to link the facility to the finance.

Purpose

The system displays the finance purpose.

Other Applicant

The system displays the other applicant details.

2.27.3 Financials Tab

Click 'Financials' tab to maintain financial details.

| New Enter Query | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | |
| Application Number * | | Stage | | | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | Sub-Stage | | | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-MM-DD | | Status | Initiated 🔽 | | | |
| Application Category * | | Priority | High | | | |
| Application Type Mudarabah | | | Medium Low | | | |
| | | User Reference * | | | | |
| Asset Type Home 🖌 | | | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges | Limits Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Paymen | Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Customer No | | Monthly Total Expense | | | | |
| Currency | | Monthly Total Liable Amount | | | | |
| Monthly Total Income | | Total Other Assets | | | | |
| Total Land / Property Asset | | | Compute | | | |
| Income Details | | | | | | |
| H ◀ 1 Of 1 ► H Go | | | | | + | - 88 |
| Income Type + Frequency Currency + Am | ount * Start Date End Date | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Documents Deduce Financing Assets Preference | Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Message Details | Pavment Mode liarah Inv | entory Tracking Multi Finance | Down Payment Details | Party Details Multiple A | Asset |
| | | | | | any country in maniput y | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | 0 | utcome | | Exit |

Specify the following details:

Financial Summary

Finance Currency

Specify the finance currency. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.

Monthly Total Income

Specify the total monthly income of the customer.

Total Land/Property Asset

The system displays the total land/property asset.

Customer No

The system displays the customer number.

Monthly Total Expense

The system displays the monthly total expense of the customer.

Monthly Total Liable Amount

The system displays the monthly total liability of the customer.

Customer Name

The system displays the name of the customer.



Total Other Assets

The system displays the total of other assets.

Income Details

Income Type

Select the type of income from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:

- Salary
- Rent
- Business
- Others

Frequency

Select the liability frequency from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Currency

Specify the currency of the income. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.

Amount

Specify the customer liability amount.

Start Date

Select the start date from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Select the end date from the adjoining calendar.

Expense Details

Expense Type

Specify the type of expense.

Frequency

Select the expense frequency from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Currency

Specify the currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.



Amount

Specify the expense amount.

Start Date

Select the start date from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Select the end date from the adjoining calendar.

Land/Property Asset Details

Asset Type

Select the asset type from the drop-down list. The values are:

- Land
- Property

Sub Type

Specify the sub type of the asset.

Currency

Specify the currency code of the asset. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.

Property Value

Specify the value of the property.

Loan Outstanding

Specify the outstanding amount of any loan.

Other Asset Details

Asset Type

Select the type of asset from the drop-down list. The list displays following values:

- Vehicle
- Marketable Securities
- Plant and Machinery
- Precious Metal
- Guarantee
- Others

Sub Type

Specify the sub type of the asset.

Currency

Specify the currency code of the asset. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.

Property Value

Specify the value of the property.

Loan Outstanding

Specify the loan outstanding amount.



Liability Details

Liability Type

Select the liability type of the asset from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Loan
- Lease
- Rent
- Others

Liability Sub Type

Specify the liability sub type.

Frequency

Select the frequency from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Currency

Specify the currency code of the liability. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all the currencies maintained in the system.

Amount

Specify the liability amount.

Balance

Specify the customer balance.

Start Date

Select the start date from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Select the end date from the adjoining calendar.



2.27.4 Financing Tab

Click 'Financing' tab to maintain finance details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--------------|
| New Enter Query | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Application Number * | | Stage | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | Sub-Stage | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-MM-DD | | Status Initiated | V | |
| Application Category * | | Priority High Medium | | |
| Application Type Mudarabah | | Low | | |
| Avera Trave 11 | | User Reference * | | |
| Asset Type Home 🔽 | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges Li | imite Areat Dataile Down Payment Sala Confirmation | Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary Comments | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges E | The same beams bown rayment one community | Vendor Layment Terma Denatoria Summary Commenta | | |
| Pricing ID Apply | | Promotion Code As | | ^ |
| | | | | |
| Financing Offers | | | | |
| K ≤ 1 Of 1 ► H Go | | | | + - = |
| Offer ID Fi No of Installments Fi | requency * Unit Profit Rate | Rate Code Check Apply | | _ |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Contract Details | | Repayment Terms | | |
| Financing Product | | No of Installments | | |
| Financing Account * | | Installment Frequency | | ~ |
| T manually Account | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference | Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT | Wessage Details Payment Mode Ijarah Inventory Tracking | g Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Mul | Itiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome | |
| | | | | Exit |
| | | | | |

Specify the following details:

Pricing ID

Specify the pricing ID. Alternatively, you can select the pricing ID from the option list. The list displays all valid pricing IDs.

Promotion Code

Specify the promotion code. Alternatively, you can select the promotion code from the option list. The list displays all valid promotion codes.

Financing Offers

Offer ID

Specify the finance offer ID.

No. of Instalments

Specify the number of instalments applicable for the selected finance offer.

Frequency

Specify the frequency of the finance offer.

Unit

Select the unit from the drop-down list.

Rate of Interest

Specify the rate of interest of the finance offer.

Rate Code

Specify the rate code. Alternatively, you can select the rate code from the option list. The list displays all valid rate codes.

Check

Check this box to apply an offer. You can only check one offer at a time.



Contract Details

Financing Product

The system displays the financing product.

Financing Account

Specify the financing account number.

Financing Branch

Specify the financing branch. Alternatively, you can select the financing branch from the option list. The list displays all valid branch codes.

Book Date

The system displays the book date.

Value Date

The system displays the value date.

Financing Currency

Specify the financing currency. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Balloon Details

Balloon Percent

Specify the percentage for balloon amount.

Balloon Amount

Specify the amount that is being paid as balloon payment. This value cannot exceed the principal amount of the finance. You will be allowed to specify this value only if the following conditions are met:

- Contract is linked to a ljarah product
- The box 'Balloon Required' is checked in the 'Product Maintenance' screen for the linked product.
- The box 'Recompute schedule on IRR' is checked in the 'Product Maintenance' screen for the linked product.

Exclude Instalment from Balloon

Check this box to exclude other schedules from the last bullet schedule which has the balloon amount.

Balloon Rollover Required

Check this box of balloon rollover is required.

Rollover Instalments

Specify the rollover instalment amount.

Rollover Unit

Specify the number of units for rollover.

Asset/Investment Details

Total Asset Value

Specify the total value of the asset.

Takaful Cost

Specify the takaful cost.



Maintenance/Other Cost

Specify the maintenance or other cost here.

Other Details

Fund ID

Select the fund id from the adjoining option list. The system defaults the value of 'Default Mudarabah Fund' as fund ID.

The system populates the fund MIS details for a contract which is linked to the Fund ID.

Future D/P Receivable

Specify the future D/P receivable. Your customer need not pay the entire down payment amount in a single installment. The customer can pay it in parts. In such cases, you can specify the amount to be received in the future from the customer. The aggregate of down payments received and 'Future D/P Receivable' should be equal to the 'Down Payment' amount.

For instance, suppose the down payment is 10000 BHD, down payment received is 8000 BHD and future down payment is 2000 BHD, then Disbursement event will be triggered.

Note

Amount specified in this field cannot exceed the total down payment amount for the contract. This field should be operationally controlled, because the system does not track the 'Future D/P Receivable' amount which is received from the customer.

Wakala Reference

Specify the Wakala reference number. Alternatively, you can select wakala reference number from the option list. The list displays all valid Wakala reference number maintained in the system.

Financing Details

Down Payment %

The system displays the down payment percentage.

Down Payment Amount

The system displays the down payment amount.

Amount Financed

Specify the financed amount.

Staff Finance

Specify the staff finance details.

Repayment Terms

No of Instalments

Specify the number of instalments required to pay the financed amount.

Instalment Frequency

Specify the instalment frequency.

Instalment Unit

Select the unit of instalment from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:



- Bullet Select this option for single repayment on maturity date.
- Daily
- Monthly
- Weekly
- Half Yearly
- Quarterly
- Yearly

Instalment Start Date

Select the instalment start date from the adjoining calendar.

Due Date On

Select the due date from the adjoining calendar.

Maturity Type

Select the maturity type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Fixed this type of a finance has a fixed maturity date
- Call If the maturity date is not fixed the finance can be liquidated any time

Maturity Date

Select the maturity date from the adjoining calendar.

Tenor (in Days)

Specify the finance tenor in days.

Taken Over Asset Details

Collateral Taken over

Check this box to indicate that the collateral is taken over.

Sale Value

Total Sale Value

Specify the total sale value. The system displays the total of principal and profit amount as of initiation date. If the 'Recompute schedule on IRR' field is checked in the 'Product Maintenance' screen for the linked product and if you specify the balloon amount, the system will compute this value as the sum of principal, normal profit, balloon principal and balloon profit.

Effective Date

Effective Date

Select the effective date from the adjoining calendar.

User Defined Elements

User Data Elements Id

Specify the user data elements ID. Alternatively, you can select the UDE ID from the option list. The list displays all valid user defined elements ID.

Value

Specify the UDE value.



Rate Code

Specify the rate code of the UDE. Alternatively, you can select the rate code from the option list. The list displays all valid rate codes.

Code Usage

Select the code usage. It can be periodic or automatic.

Rate Basis

Select the rate basis from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Not Applicable
- Per Annum
- Per Month
- Quote Basis

Resolved Value

Specify the resolved value.

Account EMI Change

Effective Date

Select the effective date from the adjoining calendar.

Percentage Change in EMI

Specify the percentage change in EMI.

Amount Change in EMI

Specify the amount change in EMI.

2.27.5 Components Tab

Click 'Components' tab to maintain component details.

| Aglestan Name" Aglestan Name" Aglestan Type ast Type ast Type within of Aglestan Type ast Type within of Aglestan Type ast Type within of Aglestan Type ast Type within of Aglestan Type | New Enter Query | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Appleade There Apple | Application Number * | | | | | Stane | | | | | | |
| Appleation Categor * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appleaton Type Additional of the Additional of the Additional of the Additional of the Additional Overal | | | | | | | Initiated | | | | | |
| Application Type Medium Aset Type Torrect Additional Details Torporent Times Component Times Component Component Times Component | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ast Type Interver Int | | | | | | Thomy | Medium | | | | | |
| As the Type in the set Type in | Application Type | Mudarabah 🗹 Detault | | | llee | · Deference d | | | | | | |
| Applicant Francisity Francisity Composent Lines Asset Datais Down Payment Sile Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary Comments Composent Type Community Composent Type Community Service Basis Service Basis Composent Down Payment Service Basis Service Horse Amount Liguistion Mode Amount Service Account Service Account Down Payment Currency Steledite Ortificion Finand Currency Finande Currency Ended Currency Currency Currency Viewing Finande Currency Finande Currency Ended Currency Currency Currency Schedule Type Service Account Exposental Interest Montol Currency Currency Schedule Type Finand Currency Ended Currency Ended Currency Currency Schedule Type Stand Date Finand Currency Ended Currency Currency Comments Vening Finand Currency Ended Currency Currency Schedule Type Finando Currency Ended Currency Currency Currency Schedule Type Finando Currency Ended Currency Currency Currency Schedule Type Finando Currency Ended Currency Units Due Date On Schedule Type Finando Currency Units Due Date On Waive Annorat Edit Annor Evaluation Mile Finance Konto Evaluation Mile Finance Schedu | Asset Type | Home 💟 | | | Use | r Reference * | | | | | | |
| Component Name Pend Basis Service Banch Service Banch Service Account Service Account Service Account Service Account Settlement Currency Settlement S | + Additional Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Component Name Pend Basis Service Banch Service Banch Service Account Service Account Service Account Service Account Settlement Currency Settlement S | Applicant Financials Financing Co | mponents Charges Limits | Asset Details Down P | avment Sale Confirmation Ven | ndor Payment Terms Deviations | Summary | Comments | | | | | |
| Composite Type Composite Type Common With Schedule Common With Schedule Common Common Steaded Definition Schedule Definition Schedule Type + Schedule Flag Formula Name First Due Date Start Date + End Date Nord Schedules Frequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EM Amount Schedule Schedule Flag Formula Name First Due Date Start Date + End Date Nord Schedules Frequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EM Amount Schedule Schedule Flag Formula Name First Due Date Start Date + End Date Nord Schedules Frequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EM Amount Common Common | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service Account Sected Interest Amount Liquidation Max Uquestion Max Sectement Currency Hermal Rate of Return Applicable Special Currency Hermal R | Component Name | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Of 1 > |
| Special Interest Amount Settement Currency Settemen | Component Type | Formula With Schedule | | Service Branch | | | | | | | | |
| | Currency | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Schedule Plage Franceig Assets Preference Coverants Evaluation MIS Fields SWFT Message Details Payment Mode Jarah Inventory Tacking Multi France Doer Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | Special Interest Amount | | | Settlement Currency | | | | | | | | |
| Wore Ware Verify Funds Funded During Initiation Deponential Interest Method Initiate During Initiation Schedule Definition Page Method Page Method Schedule Finance First Due Date Start Date + End Date No of Schedules Frequency Units Due Date No of Schedules Schedule Finance First Due Date Start Date + End Date No of Schedules Frequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EMI Amount | Liquidation Mode | Auto 🖌 | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Verif Funds Exponential Interest Method Schedule Definition Concernents Declape Financia / Assets Preference Coverants Evaluation MS Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Janh Inventory Tracking Mult Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset Decomments Declape Financia / Basets Preference Coverants Evaluation MS Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Janh Inventory Tracking Mult Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Schedule Definition Schedule Type + Schedule Flag Formula Name Finst Due Date Start Date + End Date No of Schedules Frequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EMI Amount Comments I Dedupe Finance Performent Per | | Main Component | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | teny rando | | | Exponential Interest Method | | | | | | | |
| Schedule Type + Schedule Flag Formula Name First Due Date Start Date + End Date No of Schedules Firequency Units Due Date On Waive Amount EMI Amount | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWFT Message Details Payment Mode garah Inventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWFT Message Details Payment Mode Jarah Inventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | Schedule Type * Schedule Flag | Formula Name | First Due Date | Start Date End Date | No of Schedules | Frequency | Units | Due | Date On | Waive | Amount | EMI Amou |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWFT Message Details Payment Mode Jarah Inventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWFT Message Details Payment Mode Jarah Inventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Jarah Inventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asset | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dravinus Damaks Damaks Damaks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dravinus Damaks Damaks Damaks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dracinus Damaks Damaks Damaks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Previous Remarks Audit Outcome | Documents Dedupe Financing / | Assets Preference Cove | nants Evaluation | MIS Fields SWIFT Messa | age Details Payment Mode I | jarah Inv | entory Tracking | Multi Finance | Down Pa | yment Details | Party Details | Multiple Asset |
| C0. | Previous Remarks | | Remarks | | | | | (| Outcome | × | | Evit |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Exit |

Component Name

The system displays the component name.



Component Type

Select the component type from the adjoining drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Formula with schedule (Component Type Interest)
- Formula without schedule (Charge)
- Penal Interest
- Prepayment Penalty
- Discount
- Schedule without formula (Principal)
- No schedule No formula (Ad Hoc Charges)
- Penalty Charges

Currency

The system displays the currency code.

Special Interest Amount

The system displays the special interest amount.

Liquidation Mode

The system defaults the mode of liquidation from the product level. However you can modify the same to indicate the mode of liquidation of the component from the drop-down list. The following options are available for selection:

- Auto
- Manual

Waive

Select this option to waive the component for the account.

Main Component

Check this box to indicate that the specified component should be main component.

Verify Funds

Check this box to verify funds.

Penal Basis

The system displays the penal basis.

Service Branch

The system displays the service branch.

Service Account

The system displays the service account.

Settlement Currency

The system displays the settlement currency.

Internal Rate of Return Applicable

Check this box if internal rate of return is applicable.

Special Component

Check this box if the component is a special Interest type. This implies that the computed value of the component can be overridden with the entered value.



Funded During Rollover

Check this box if the component can be funded during the rollover process.

Funded During Initiation

Check this box if the component can be funded during the INIT event.

Exponential Interest Method

Check this box to provide restrictions for exponential finances. If you check this, the system validates the following for exponential interest method calculation:

- COMPOUND_VALUE SDE is maintained in book formula
- Compound days is maintained as one.

Schedule Definition

Schedule Type

Select the type of schedule from the drop-down list. Schedule can be a payment, a disbursement or a rate revision schedule.

Schedule Flag

Select the option for the Schedule flag from the option list. The options are Normal or Moratorium.

You can select the option Moratorium if there are no scheduled repayments for the component for the Moratorium period. However the component is accrued for a certain Moratorium period.

Formula Name

Specify the formula name. Alternatively, you can select the formula name from the option list. The list displays all valid formula names.

First Due Date

Select the first due date from the adjoining calendar.

Start Date

Select the start date from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Select the end date from the adjoining calendar.

No of Schedules

Specify the number of schedules.

Frequency

Specify the frequency.

Units

Select the units from the drop-down list.

Due Date On

Select the due date from the adjoining calendar.

Amount

Specify the amount.

EMI Amount

Specify the EMI amount.



Compound Days

Specify the compound days.

Compound Months

Specify the compound months.

Compound Years

Specify the compound years.

Days in Month

Select the number of days that would constitute a month for calculation from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Actual: The actual number of days in a month is taken
- 30(Euro): Thirty days is considered for all months including February irrespective of leap year or not
- 30(US): Thirty days is considered for all months except February where the actual number of days is considered
- Working Days: Working days in a month is considered

Days in Years

Select the number of days that would constitute a year for calculation from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- 252: Number of days in a year is taken as 252, which is the number of working days
- 360: Number of days in a year is taken as 360 irrespective of actual number of calender days
- 365: Number of days in a year is taken as 365 for leap as well as non leap year
- Actual: Actual number of days in a year is taken for interest calculation which is 366 for leap year and 365 for non leap year

Waive

Select this option to specify if you need to allow a waiver of the component payments for the schedule.

Capitalize

Select this option if the schedule amounts are to be capitalized.



Click 'Payment Details' button to specify the payment details.

| Payment Details | | | | × |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|------|---|
| Application Number | | Account Number | | |
| Application Branch | | Component Name | | |
| Credit Settlement Mode Debit Settleme | nt Mode | | | |
| Credit Payment Mode | Account | | | |
| Credit Account Branch | | External Account Number | | |
| Credit Product Account | | External Account Name | | |
| Instrument Number Credit | | Clearing Bank Code | | |
| Upload Source Credit | | Clearing Branch Code | | P |
| End Point | | Product Category | | |
| | | Routing Number | | |
| | | Clearing Product Code | | |
| | | Sector Code | | |
| GIRO Number | | Auto GIRO | Auto | |
| Payer Account | | Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Code | | Negotiated Cost Rate | | |
| Payer Branch | | Negotiated Reference | | |
| Payer Bank Address 1 | | Original Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Address 2 | | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 3 Payer Bank Address 4 | | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 4 Bank GIRO | Bank GIRO Plus | | | |

Ok Cancel

Click 'Credit Settlement Mode' tab to specify the credit settlement mode details.

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Component Name

The system displays the component name.

2.27.5.1 Credit Settlement Mode

Credit Payment Mode

Select the credit settlement mode from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Account
- Credit Card
- Clearing
- Debit Card
- External Account
- Electronic Pay Order
- GIRO
- Internal Cheque Instrument
- Cash/Teller



Credit Account Branch

Specify the credit account branch. Alternatively, select the credit account branch from the option list. The displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Credit Product Account

Specify the credit product account. Alternatively, select the credit product account from the option list. The displays the valid product accounts maintained in the system.

Instrument Number

Specify the instrument number.

Upload Source Credit

Specify the upload source credit details. Alternatively, select the source credit details from the option list. The displays the valid credit details maintained in the system.

End Point

Specify the end point. Alternatively, select the end point from the option list. The displays the valid end points maintained in the system.

GIRO Number

Specify the GIRO number.

Payer Account

Specify the payer account.

Payer Bank Code

Specify the payer bank code.

Payer Branch

Specify the payer branch.

Payer Bank Address 1

Specify the payer bank address 1.

Payer Bank Address 2

Specify the payer bank address 2.

Payer Bank Address 3

Specify the payer bank address 3.

Payer Bank Address 4

Specify the payer bank address 4.

Bank GIRO

Select the bank GIRO to be maintained. The options are as follows:

- Bank GIRO
- Plus

External Account Number

Specify the external account number.

External Account Name

The system displays the external account name.

Clearing Bank Code

Specify the clearing bank code. Alternatively, select the clearing bank code from the option list. The displays the valid clearing bank code maintained in the system.



Clearing Branch Code

Specify the clearing branch code. Alternatively, select the clearing branch code from the option list. The displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Product Category

Specify the product category. Alternatively, select the product category from the option list. The displays the valid product categories maintained in the system.

Routing Number

Specify the routing number.

Clearing Product Code

Specify the clearing product code.

Sector Code

Specify the sector code. Alternatively, select the sector code from the option list. The displays the valid sector codes maintained in the system.

Auto GIRO

Select the auto GIRO details. The options are as follows:

- Auto
- Manual

Exchange Rate

Specify the exchange rate prevailing.

Negotiated Cost Rate

Specify the negotiated cost rate.

Negotiated Reference

Specify the negotiated reference number.

Original Exchange Rate

Specify the original exchange rate.

2.27.5.2 Debit Settlement Mode Tab

Click 'Debit Settlement Mode' tab to specify the credit settlement mode details.



| Payment Details | | | | × |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Application Number | | Account Number | | |
| Application Branch | | Component Name | | |
| Credit Settlement Mode Debit Settleme | nt Mode | | | |
| Debit Payment Mode | Account | | | |
| Debit Account Branch | | External Account Number | | |
| Debit Product Account | | External Account Name | | |
| Card Number | | Clearing Bank Code | | |
| Instrument Number Debit | | Clearing Branch Code | | P |
| Upload Source Debit | | Product Category | | |
| End Point | | Routing Number | | |
| | | Clearing Product Code | | |
| | | Sector Code | | |
| Payer Account | | Auto GIRO | Auto Manual | |
| Payer Bank Code | | Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Branch | | Negotiated Cost Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Address 1 | | Negotiated Reference | | |
| Payer Bank Address 2 | | Original Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Address 3 | | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 4 | | | | |
| GIRO Number | | | | |
| Bank GIRO | Bank GIRO Plus | | | |
| | | | | Ok Cancel |

Specify the following details:

Debit Payment Mode

Select the debit settlement mode from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Account
- Credit Card
- Clearing
- Debit Card
- External Account
- Electronic Pay Order
- GIRO
- Internal Cheque Instrument
- Cash/Teller
- PDC

Debit Account Branch

Specify the debit account branch. Alternatively, select the debit account branch from the option list. The displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Debit Product Account

Specify the debit product account. Alternatively, select the debit product account from the option list. The displays the valid product accounts maintained in the system.

Card Number

Specify the card number.

Instrument Number Debit

Specify the instrument number debit.



Upload Source Debit

Specify the upload source debit details. Alternatively, select the source debit details from the option list. The displays the valid debit details maintained in the system.

End Point

Specify the end point. Alternatively, select the end point from the option list. The displays the valid end points maintained in the system.

Payer Account

Specify the payer account.

Payer Bank Code

Specify the payer bank code.

Payer Branch

Specify the payer branch.

Payer Bank Address 1

Specify the payer bank address 1.

Payer Bank Address 2

Specify the payer bank address 2.

Payer Bank Address 3

Specify the payer bank address 3.

Payer Bank Address 4

Specify the payer bank address 4.

GIRO Number

Specify the GIRO number.

Bank GIRO

Select the bank GIRO to be maintained. The options are as follows:

- Bank GIRO
- Plus

External Account Number

Specify the external account number.

External Account Name

The system displays the external account name.

Clearing Bank Code

Specify the clearing bank code. Alternatively, select the clearing bank code from the option list. The displays the valid clearing bank code maintained in the system.

Clearing Branch Code

Specify the clearing branch code. Alternatively, select the clearing branch code from the option list. The displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Product Category

Specify the product category. Alternatively, select the product category from the option list. The displays the valid product categories maintained in the system.

Routing Number

Specify the routing number.



Clearing Product Code

Specify the clearing product code.

Sector Code

Specify the sector code. Alternatively, select the sector code from the option list. The displays the valid sector codes maintained in the system.

Auto GIRO

Select the auto GIRO details. The options are as follows:

- Auto
- Manual

Exchange Rate

Specify the exchange rate prevailing.

Negotiated Cost Rate

Specify the negotiated cost rate.

Negotiated Reference

Specify the negotiated reference number.

Original Exchange Rate

Specify the original exchange rate.

2.27.5.3 Payments Schedules Tab

Click 'Schedule Details' button to view the schedule details.

| Schedule Details | | | ~ |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Application Number | Account | |
| | Application Branch | Account Branch | |
| | Component Name | Component Currency | |
| Payment Schedules | Disbursement Schedules | | |
| Schedule Details | | | |
| K < 1 Of 1 ► N | Go | | 38 |
| Schedules | Schedule Date Pay By Date | Amount Settled Amount Due EMI Amount Amortize Principal Accrued Amount | Capitalized Wa |
| | | | <u>`</u> |
| < | | | > |
| | | | |
| | | | Ok Cancel |
| | | | |

The system displays the following details.

- Application Number
- Application Branch
- Component Name



- Account
- Account Branch
- Component Currency

Schedule Details

The system displays the Payment schedule details.

- Schedules
- Schedule Date
- Pay By Date
- Amount Settled
- Amount Due
- EMI Amount
- Amortize Principal
- Accrued Amount
- Capitalized
- Waive

2.27.5.4 Disbursement Schedules Tab

| Schedule Details | | | | | | | > |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Applic | cation Number | | | | Account | | |
| | lication Branch | | | ۵ | ccount Branch | | |
| | nponent Name | | | | onent Currency | | |
| Payment Schedules Dist | | | | | | | |
| Disbursals | oursement ochequies | | | | | | |
| Inspursals | Go | | | | | | 12 |
| Schedule Date Total D | | Amount To Disburse | Already Disbursed Amount | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ^ |
| Split Details | | | | | | | ~ |
| | Go | | | | | | + - 33 |
| Settlement Currency | Split Percent (%) | Split Amount | Payment Mode | Settlement Branch | Settlement Account Number | Account Description | Customer |
| | | | | | | | Ŷ |
| < | | | | | | | > |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Ok Cancal |

Disbursals

The system displays the Disbursement schedule details.

- Schedule Date
- Total Disbursement Amount
- Amount to Disburse
- Already Disbursed Amount
- Split Details
- Settlement Currency



- Split Percent (%)
- Split Amount
- Payment Mode
- Settlement Branch
- Settlement Account Number
- Account Description
- Customer

2.27.5.5 Guarantor Button

Click 'Guarantor' button to specify the guarantor details.

| Guarantor Details | | × |
|--|--|---|
| Application Number | Account Number | |
| Application Branch | Component Name | |
| Guarantor Details Other Accounts | | |
| Guarantor Customer | | |
| G0 G0 | + | |
| Customer Number Customer Name | | |
| | | ~ |
| | | - |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ~ |
| Guarantor Customer Accounts | | |
| Go Go | the second s | = |
| Account Number Account Branch Currency | | |
| | | ~ |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ~ |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Specify the following details.

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Component Name

The system displays the component name.

Guarantor Details

Guarantor Customer

Customer Number

Specify the customer number of the guarantor customer. Alternatively, you can select the customer number from the option list. The list displays the valid customer number maintained in the system.



Ok Cancel

Customer Name

The system displays the name of the guarantor customer.

Guarantor Customer Accounts

Account Number

Specify the account number of the guarantor customer. Alternatively, you can select the account number from the option list. The list displays the valid account number maintained in the system.

Account Branch

The system displays the account branch of the guarantor customer.

Currency

uarantor Details

The system displays the currency of the guarantor customer.

Other Accounts

Click 'Other Accounts' tab to specify other details of the account.

| Application Number Application Branch | Account Number Component Name | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| Guarantor Details Other Accounts | | |
| Image: Constraint of the second Description Account Number Account Description Account Branch Currency | | + - :: |
| Account Number Account Description Account Branch Currency | | ^ |
| | | ~ |
| | | |
| | 0 | k Cancel |

Specify the following details:

Guarantor Account

Specify the guarantor account. Alternatively, you can select the guarantor account number from the option list. The list displays the valid guarantor account numbers maintained in the system.

Guarantor Account Description

The system displays the description of the guarantor account.

Guarantor Branch

The system displays the branch code of the guarantor.

Guarantor Account Currency

The system displays the account currency of the guarantor.



2.27.5.6 Nominal Disbursals button

Click 'Nominal Disbursal' button to specify the nominal disbursal details.

| Application Number Application Branch 1 Of 1 Schedule Start Date Schedule Start Date </th <th>Component Name</th> <th>ninal Disbursals</th> <th></th> <th></th> | Component Name | ninal Disbursals | | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| Application Branch Component Name | Amount + - E | Application Number | Account Number | |
| Schedule Start Date Schedule End Date Currency Amount | Amount + - E | | | |
| Schedule Start Date Schedule End Date Currency Amount | Amount + - EE stomer Name Currency Amount | 4 1 Of 1 🕨 🖉 Go | | + - 3 |
| | stomer Name Currency Amount | | | |
| | stomer Name Currency Amount | | | |
| | stomer Name Currency Amount | | | |
| | stomer Name Currency Amount | | | |
| | stomer Name Currency Amount | | | |
| | | | Currency Amount | + - :: |
| | | | outoney Parloant | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Ok Cance |

Specify the following details:

Application Number

The system displays the application

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Component Name

The system displays the components name.

Schedule Start Date

Specify the start date of the Disbursement Schedule from the adjoining calendar.

Schedule End Date

Specify the end date of the Disbursement Schedule from the adjoining calendar.

Currency

Specify the currency code for the disbursement.

Amount

Specify the amount to be financed for disbursal schedules

Purpose

Specify the purpose of disbursement from the option list. Alternatively, you can select the purpose from the option list. The list displays the different types of purpose maintained in the system.



Customer ID

Specify the customer ID for each contractor. Alternatively, you can select the customer ID from the option list. The list displays the valid customer IDs maintained in the system.

Customer Name

The system displays the customer name.

Currency

Specify the currency code for the customer ID selected.

Amount

Specify the amount to be disbursed against the customer ID for the purpose mentioned.

2.27.6 Charges Tab

Click 'Charges' tab to maintain charge details.

| New Enter Query | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | |
| Application Number * Applicant Branch * | Stage Sub-Stage | | | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-MM-DD | Status | Initiated 🔽 | | | |
| Application Category * | Priority | High | | | |
| Application Type Mudarabah | | Medium Low | | | |
| | User Reference * | | | | |
| Asset Type Home | | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges Limits Asset Details Down Payment | Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | |
| | , | | | | |
| Charges | | | | | |
| Component Name + Currency + Effective Date + Due Date Amount Due | Amount Waived Payment Details | | | | + - 18 |
| Component Name Contency Checkve Date Due Date Annount Due | Anouni Valveu Payment Details | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS | Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Ijarah Inv | entory Tracking Multi Fir | nance Down Payment Details | Party Details | Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks Remarks | | | Outcome 🖂 | | |

Charges

Component Name

The system displays the component name.

Currency

The system displays the currency.

Effective Date

Select the effective date from the adjoining calendar.

Due Date

The system displays the due date.

Amount Due

The system displays the amount due.

Amount Waived

The system displayed the amount waived.



2.27.7 Limits Tab

Click 'Limits' tab to maintain limit details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|------|
| New Enter Query | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Application Number * | Stage | | | |
| Applicant Branch * | Sub-Stage | | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-MM-DD | Status | | | |
| Application Category * | Priority | High Medium | | |
| Application Type Mudarabah | | Low | | |
| Asset Type Home 🔽 | User Reference | • | | |
| | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges Limits Ass | et Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | |
| | | | | |
| Credit Line Details | | | | ^ |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec | Description Details Currency Sanctioned Utilized Amount | Available Amount Proposed Amount + Handoff | + + | - |
| Type Line Branch + Line Code + Serial + | Description Details Currency Sanctioned Utilized Amount | Available Amount Proposed Amount Handoff | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Collateral Details | | | | |
| K < 1 Of 1 ► N Go | | | + - | - 12 |
| Type Branch * Collateral Code * Currency * | Collateral Value * Collateral Type Collateral Reference Details Handoff | f | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | ~ |
| | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Covenan | ts Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Message Details Payment Mode Ijarah In | Iventory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details M | Juitiple Ass | et |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks Audit | Outcome | | Exit |
| | | | | LAR |
| | | | | |

Credit Line Details

Туре

Select the credit line type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Existing Select this option if the customer is an existing customer.
- New Select this option if the customer is a new customer.

Line Branch

Specify the line branch. Alternatively, you can select the line branch from the option list. The list displays all valid line branches.

Line Code

Specify the line code. Alternatively, you can select the line code from the option list. The list displays all valid line codes.

Serial

Specify the line serial number.

Description

Give a brief description on the credit line.

Click details button to launch 'Facility Details' screen.

Currency

Specify the currency of the credit line. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Sanctioned

Specify the sanctioned credit line.

Utilized Amount

Specify the utilized amount.



Available Amount

Specify the available amount.

Collateral Details

Туре

Select the collateral type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Existing Select this option if the customer is an existing customer.
- New Select this option if the customer is a new customer.

Branch

Specify the line branch. Alternatively, you can select the line branch from the option list. The list displays all valid line branches.

Collateral Code

Specify the collateral code. Alternatively, you can select the collateral code from the option list. The list displays all valid collateral codes.

Currency

Specify the currency of the credit line. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Collateral Value

Specify the value of the collateral.

Click 'Details' button to launch 'Collateral Details' screen.

Financial Linkage

Utilization Order

Specify the utilization order.

Linkage Type

Select a type of linkage to which you need to link the specified account from the adjoining drop-down list. This list displays the following values:

- Collateral Select if you need to link the account to existing collateral.
- Pool Select if you need to link the account to collateral pool.
- Facility Select if you need to link the account to a facility.
- Commitment Select if you need to link the account to a commitment.

Branch

Specify the branch code of the customer. Alternatively, you can select the branch code from the option list. The list displays all valid branch codes.

Linked Reference ID

Specify the linked reference ID. Alternatively, you can select the linked reference ID from the option list. The list displays all valid reference IDs.

Currency

Specify the currency of the credit line. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Limit Amount

Specify the limit amount.



Linkage Amount

Specify the linkage amount.

Linkage (%)

Specify the linkage percentage.

For details on Collaterals, refer to the section 'Collateral Maintenance' in the chapter 'Limits and Collaterals' in Limits and Collateral Management User Manual.

2.27.8 Asset Details Tab

Click Asset Details tab to view the details of the asset.

| | verail islamic r manung remplate | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Applicate Branch Sub-Stage Application Date Sub-Stage Application Type Marchine State Marchine State Marchine State Marchine State Marchine Gargery Description Field Asset User Pathenes France Application Marchine State Marchine Marchine Downeregreentee Partici Destreet | New Enter Query | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicate Branch Sub-Stage Application Date Sub-Stage Application Type Marchine State Marchine State Marchine State Marchine State Marchine Gargery Description Field Asset User Pathenes France Application Marchine State Marchine Marchine Downeregreentee Partici Destreet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Classops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Tape Prove big Agenciation Tape Bedcam Asst Tape Total Asst Tape Deve | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ageitation Type Ageitation Type Ageitation Ty | | | | | Status | | \sim | | | |
| Application Type Mutanative Define Aset Type Terms Device Additional Details Financial (Components) Charges Links New Details picanti Financials Finance Components Charges Links New Details Location Finance Components Charges Links New Details Device Devi | Application Category | * | | | Priority | High | | | | |
| Atest Type Verme V Additional Details Bicard Prancisk Financing Components Charges Limits Accord Datas Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary Comments Finance Cumpry Sales Product Sata Sata Catagory Description Catagory Description Finand Asset Components Catagory Description Finand Asset User References Finand Asset Use | Application Type | Mudarabah | | | | | | | | |
| Additional Details additional Details additional Details additional Details additional Details Finance Curancy Fixed Asset Double Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviation Contation Contati | | | | | User Reference * | | | | | |
| steart Francials Francing Components Charges Lints Asset Deals Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary Comments Frances Cameros Frances Cameros Gata Catagory Description Catagory Descripti | Asset Type | Home 💟 | | | | | | | | |
| France Currency Location Fixed Asset Product Docing Data Stata Booking Data Asset Chapory Cophilization Data Category Description Cophilization Data Fixed Asset Chapter Fixed Asset Chapter Heremice Fixed Asset Chapter Fixed Asset User Reference Fixed Asset User Reference Fixed Asset User Reference | + Additional Details | | | | | | | | | |
| France Currency Location Fixed Asset Product Docing Data Stata Booking Data Asset Chapory Cophilization Data Category Description Cophilization Data Fixed Asset Chapter Fixed Asset Chapter Heremice Fixed Asset Chapter Fixed Asset User Reference Fixed Asset User Reference Fixed Asset User Reference | Applicant Einspeiele Einspeien | Components Charges Limits | Deteile Deux Deuxent Rele Car | Frentian Vander Devenant | Tarma Daviationa Summary | Commente | | | | |
| | opplicant rinancials rinancing o | components Charges Limits Asset | Details Down Payment Sale Cor | nnrmation Vendor Payment | Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | | |
| | Einenen Ourrennu | | | | Location | | | | | |
| Status Booking Date YVYY MALOO Asset Category Category Description Fixed Asset Category Description Fixed Asset Category Description Fixed Asset Category Description Fixed Asset User Reference Fixed Asset A | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assat Category Category Description Category Description Fixed Asset Contract Reference Fixed Asset User Reference Category Description Category Description Fixed Asset User Reference Category Description Category Descr | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category Description Field Asset User Reference Faced Asset User Reference | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freed Asset User Reference | | | | Fit | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | Fixed Asset User Reference | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinge Denmeter Denmeter | | | | | | | | | | |
| Previous Remarks Aust Outcome V | Documents Dedupe Financin | g Assets Preference Covenants | Evaluation MIS Fields | SWIFT Message Details 1 | Payment Mode Ijarah Inv | entory Tracking | Multi Finance | Down Payment Details | Party Details N | fultiple Asset |
| Previous Administra Autor Uticome V | Denvious Demarka | | Demarke | | A.161 | | 0.0 | | | |
| | r revious remarks | | Exemen va | | | | Ou | come 🗸 | | Exit |

Specify the following details:

Finance Currency

The system displays the finance currency.

Fixed Asset Product

The system displays the fixed asset product.

Status

Specify the status of the asset.

Asset Category

Specify the asset category. Alternatively, you can select the asset category from the option list. The list displays the asset categories maintained in the system

Category Description

The system displays the asset category description.

Location

Specify the location of the asset.

Location Description

The system displays the description of the location of the asset.



Booking Date

Specify the date of booking from the adjoining calendar.

Capitalization Date

Specify the capitalization date from the adjoining calendar.

Fixed Asset Contract Reference

Specify the fixed asset contract reference.

Fixed Asset User Reference

Specify the fixed asset user reference.

2.27.9 Down Payment Tab

Click 'Down Payment' tab to specify the Down Payment details.

| New Enter Query | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. N. W. W. W. W. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Number | | | | | | | | Stage | | | | | |
| Applicant Branch | | | | | | | | Sub-Stage | | | | | |
| Application Date | | | | | | | | Status | Initiated | \checkmark | | | |
| Application Category | • | | | | | | | Priority | High Medium | | | | |
| Application Type | Mudarabah 🗸 Defau | | | | | | | | Medium | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | User Reference | | | | | |
| Asset Type | Home 💟 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing (| Components Charges | Limits Asset D | Details Down F | Payment Sale C | Confirmation V | endor Paymen | t Terms Devia | tions Summary | Comments | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment Currency | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment Branch | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment Mode | Own Account | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Account | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Account Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Currency | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Narrative | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Rate | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing | g Assets Preference | Covenants | Evaluation | MIS Fields | SWIFT Me | ssage Details | Payment Mode | Ijarah In | ventory Tracking | Multi Finance | Down Payment Details | Party Details | Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | | | Remarks | | | | | | | C | Dutcome | | Exit |

Specify the following details:

Payment Currency

Specify the payment currency. Alternatively, you can select the payment currency from the option list. The list displays the valid currency codes maintained in the system.

Down Payment Amount

Specify the Down Payment amount.

Value Date

Specify the value date from the adjoining calendar.

Payment Branch

Specify the payment branch. Alternatively, you can select the payment branch from the option list. The list displays the valid payment branch maintained in the system.

Payment Mode

Select the payment mode from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- GL Account
- Account
- Own Account



Account

Specify the account number from the drop-down list. Alternatively, you can select the account number from the option list. The list displays the valid account number maintained in the system.

Account Description

The system displays the account description.

Currency

Specify the currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays the valid currency codes maintained in the system.

Narrative

Specify remarks if any.

Exchange Rate

Specify the exchange rate.

2.27.10 Sale Confirmation Tab

Click 'Sale Confirmation' to view the sale confirmation details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | | - × |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | |
| Application Number * Application Number * Application Number * Application Category * Application Category * Application Type Mudarabahiv Home Home Home | nut. | Stage Sub-Status Status Priority User Reference * | Initated V High Medium Low | | |
| + Additional Details Applicant Financials Financing Components Charge | s Limits Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation | Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | |
| Sale Date YYYY-MM-DD Remarks | | | | | |
| Promote Parkes Emotion Apple Backward | a i Promente i Festudio i MS i Feste i SWFT | ference Datale - Science Mode - Scool - Journ | anton Trukine Maji Fananca | Daug Brummer Petrain | Davis Davisio I Malada Aura |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference | e Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT N | fessage Details Payment Mode Ijarah Inw | entory Tracking Multi Finance | Down Payment Details | Party Details Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | (| Dutcome | Exit |

You can view the following details here:

- Sale Date
- Remarks



2.27.11 Vendor Payments Tab

Click 'Vendor Payments' to maintain the vendor payment details.

| Retail Islamic Financing | Template | | | | | | | | - > |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | on Number * | | | | Stage | | | | |
| | ant Branch * | | | | Sub-Stage | | | | |
| | cation Date * YYYY-M | | | | Status | Initiated | \checkmark | | |
| Applicatio | n Category * | | | | Priority | High Medium | | | |
| Applic | ation Type Mudarat | ah 🔽 Default | | | | Low | | | |
| | Asset Type Home [| ~ | | | User Reference * | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Fi | inancing Componen | ts Charges Limits Ass | at Details Down Payment S | Sale Confirmation Vendor Paym | ent Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Pro | oduct Code | | | Payment Currency | | | Fund ID | | |
| Payment | Reference | | | Value Date | | | Vendor Payable GL | | |
| | | | | | | | Total Amount Paid | | |
| Vendor Payment Details | | | | | | | | | |
| (< < 1 Of 1 ► H | Go | | | | | | | | + - 35 |
| Vendor Code | Contract Refere | nce Asset Code | Asset Cost | Due Amount A | mount Paid Settle Payme | ent Mode • | Suspense GL | Account No | Transaction Code |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| < | | | | | | | | | > |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe | Financing Assets | Preference Covenant | I Evaluation MIS F | ields SWIFT Message Details | Payment Mode Ijarah Inv | ventory Tracking | Multi Finance Down | Payment Details P | arty Details Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | | | Remarks | | | | Outcome | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | Exit |
| | | | | | | | | | |

You can specify the following in this tab:

Product Code

The system displays the product code.

Payment Reference

The system displays the product reference.

Payment Currency

Specify the payment currency from the option list. Alternatively, you can select the payment currency from the option list. The list displays all valid values maintained in the system.

Value Date

The system displays the value date.

Fund ID

The system displays the fund ID.

Vendor Payable GL

The system displays the vendor payable GL.

Total Amount Paid

The system displays the total amount paid.

Vendor Payment Details

Vendor Code

The system displays the vendor code.

Contract Reference

The system displays the contract reference number.

Asset Code

The system displays the asset code.



Asset Cost

The system displays the asset cost.

Due Amount

The system displays the due amount.

Amount Paid

The system displays the amount paid.

Settle

Check this box to settle the payment.

Payment Mode

The system displays the payment mode,

Suspense GL

The system displays the suspense GL.

Account No

The system displays the account number.

2.27.12 Terms Tab

Click 'Terms' tab to maintain terms details. You can also maintain 'Terms' for the category in ORDRTERM. The system defaults these terms on click of 'Default' button.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | | | - × |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Application Number * | | Stage | | | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | Sub-Stage | | | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-MM-DD | | | Initiated 🔽 | | | |
| Application Category * | | Priority | High Medium | | | |
| Application Type Mudarabah V Default | | | Low | | | |
| Asset Type Home 🔽 | | User Reference * | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Components Charges Limits | Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Pay | ment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Terms and Conditions | | | | | | |
| H ≤ 1 Of 1 ► H Go | | | | | | - 38 |
| Terms • | Apply Due Date • | Complied | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets Preference Co | enants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Message Deta | ils Payment Mode Ijarah Inve | antory Tracking Multi Fir | nance Down Payment Details | Party Details Multiple | Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | Outcome | | Exit |

Terms and Conditions

Terms

Specify the terms and conditions of the finance creation.

Apply

Check this box to apply the terms to finance application.

Due Date

Select the date when the terms will be expired from the adjoining calendar.

Complied

Check this box if you comply with the terms.



2.27.13 Deviations Tab

Click 'Deviations' tab to view deviation details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Application Number * | | Stage | | | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | Sub-Stage | | | | |
| Application Date * YYYY-M/ Application Category * | | | Initiated | | | |
| | | Priority | High Medium | | | |
| Application Type Mudaraba | h Default | | D Low | | | |
| Asset Type Home | 0 | User Reference * | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | |
| Applicant Einancials Einancing Components | Charges Limits Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation | Andor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | | |
| | Contraged Entries Protect Details Down rayment Contraction 1 | contragment forme contractor communy | | | | |
| Deviations | | | | | | |
| H ≤ 1 0f 1 ► H Go | Deviations • | | | | | + - = |
| | Deviations • | Approved | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing Assets | Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT Me | ssage Details Payment Mode Ijarah Inver | ntory Tracking Multi Fir | ance Down Payment Details | Party Details M | lultiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | Outcome 💌 | | Exit |

Deviations

Specify the deviations.

Approved

Check this box if the deviations are approved.

2.27.14 Summary Tab

Click 'Summary' tab to view summary details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | - ~ |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----|
| New Enter Query | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Application Number * | | Stage | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | Sub-Stage | | |
| Application Date * | | Status | | |
| Application Category * | | Priority | High Medium | |
| Application Type | Mudarabah 🗸 Default | | Low | |
| Arest Turn | 11-ma (11) | User Reference * | * | |
| Asset Type | Home 💟 | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing C | omponents Charges Limits Asset Details Down Payment Sale Confirmation | Vendor Payment Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | |
| | onperente onageo crime reservotario cominaria cue commanda | Contragmente Forme Dornations | - Commonly | |
| Department Summary | | | | ^ |
| Department | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Previous Notes | | | | - 1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Additional Notes | | | | - 1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | ~ |
| | | | | |
| Documents Dedupe Financing | Assets Preference Covenants Evaluation MIS Fields SWIFT | Message Details Payment Mode Ijarah Inve | wentory Tracking Multi Finance Down Payment Details Party Details Multiple Asse | |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | Outcome 🔽 | |
| | | | | xit |
| | | | | |

Department Summary

Department

Specify the name of the department.



Previous Notes

The system defaults the previous department notes. The system displays any comments given in any of the previous stages by the same department.

For example, when RM initiates the application, the comments may be provided in the Additional notes section. When the application moves to 'Follow up' stage or any stage that has to be proceeded by the RM users, the system displays the comments given in the first stage.

Additional Notes

Specify additional department notes.

Click 'History' button, to invoke the 'Department Wise Summary' screen. The system generates a report of the comments given in all previous stages regardless of the department.

| Application Number * P 🔗 | Application Branch | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Report Format PDF 🔽 | Printer At Client | |
| Report Output View 🔽 | Printer | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Ok | Cancel |

Specify the following details.

Application Number

Specify the application number of the transaction. Alternatively, you can select the application number from the option list. The list displays all the valid application numbers maintained in the system.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch code.

Report Format

Select the format in which you need to generate the report from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- HTML Select to generate report in HTML format.
- RTF Select to generate report in RTF format.
- PDF Select to generate report in PDF format.
- EXCEL Select to generate report in EXCEL format.



Report Output

Select the report output in which you need to generate the report from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Print Select to print the report.
- View Select to print the report.
- Spool Select to spool the report to a specified folder so that you can print it later.

Printer At

Select location where you wish to print the report from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Client Select if you need to print at the client location.
- Server Select if you need to print at the server location

Printer

Specify the printer from which the report has to be printed. Alternatively, you can select the printer from the option list. The list displays all the valid printers maintained in the system.

2.27.15 Comments Tab

Click 'Comments' tab to view comment details.

| Retail Islamic Financing Template | | | | | | - × |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Enter Query | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Application Number * | | | Stage | | | |
| Applicant Branch * | | | Sub-Stage | | | |
| Application Date * | | | Status | Initiated 🔽 | | |
| Application Category * | | | Priority | High Medium | | |
| Application Type | Mudarabah 🖌 Default | | | Low | | |
| Asset Type | Home Y | | User Reference * | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| + Additional Details | | | | | | |
| Applicant Financials Financing Co | mponents Charges Limits Asset Details Do | wn Payment Sale Confirmation Vendor Paymen | t Terms Deviations Summary | Comments | | |
| Previous Comments | | | | | | ~ |
| 1 lotious comments | | | | | | ~ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Additional Comments | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ~ |
| Documents Dedupe Financing A | ssets Preference Covenants Evaluation | n MIS Fields SWIFT Message Details | Payment Mode Ijarah Inv | entory Tracking Mult | ti Finance Down Payment Details | Party Details Multiple Asset |
| Previous Remarks | Remarks | | | | Outcome 🖂 | |
| | | | | | | Exit |

Previous Comments

The system displays the previous stage comments.

Additional Comments

Specify the additional comments in the current stage, if any.

To view history of remarks updated during a transaction. Click 'Remarks' button to view the remarks.



| Remarks History | | | | | - × |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--------|
| Execute Query | | | | | |
| | Application Number Version Number | | | | |
| 🔘 ┥ 1 Of 1 🕨 | | | | | + - 8 |
| Stage | Updated By | Remarks | Updated on | | |
| | | | | | ^ |
| | | | | | ~ |
| | | | | | Cancel |

The system displays the following details:

- Application Number
- Stage
- Updated By
- Remarks
- Updated on

2.27.16 Documents Button

You can capture the finance related documents details through the 'Documents Upload' screen. Click 'Documents' button to invoke this screen.

| Application Number | Application Category | Populate |
|--|---|----------|
| Documents Advices Checklist | | |
| Document Upload | | |
| N 41.0f1 > H Go | | + - = |
| Document Category * Document Reference | Document Type * Mandatory Remarks Ratio Upload Upload View Edit | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Ok Exit |

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Category

The system displays the application category.

Documents

Document Category

Select the document category from the adjoining option list.



Document Reference

Specify the document reference number.

Document Type

Select the type of document. The adjoining option list displays all the document types maintained in the system. Select the appropriate one.

Mandatory

Check this box to indicate whether the document is mandatory.

Remarks

Specify remarks, if any.

Ratio Upload

Check this box if you require ratio upload.

Upload

Click 'Upload' button to open the 'Document Upload' sub-screen. In the 'Document Upload' sub-screen, specify the corresponding document path and click the 'Submit' button. Once the document is uploaded through the upload button, the system displays the document reference number.

View

Click 'View' to view the document uploaded.

Edit

Click 'Edit' to edit the uploaded documents.

2.27.16.1 Advices Tab

 Concurrents
 Application Category
 Processing

 Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Processing

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Processing

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Processing

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Image: Concurrents

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Image: Concurrents

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Category
 Image: Concurrents

 Image: Concurrents
 Template
 Template
 Image: Concurrents

 Image: Concurrents
 Margine Concurrents
 Margine Concurrents
 Template

 Image: Concurrents
 Template
 Template
 Template
 Template

Click 'Advices' tab in Documents screen to view advice details.

Report Name

The system displays the report name.

Template

The system displays the template.

View

Click 'View' to view the uploaded document.



2.27.16.2 Checklist Tab



Click 'Checklist' tab in Documents screen to view checklist details.

Checklist Item

The system displays the checklist details.

Mandatory

This field is updated based on the maintenances in Documents sub screen.

Verified

Check this box to confirm that the corresponding checklist is verified.

Comments

Specify comments, if any.

2.27.17 Dedupe Button

You can query the duplicate details in the Dedupe screen.

When a customer or prospect applies for a finance, the bank verifies if there are any duplicate applications initiated by customer or prospect in the system. If there are any pipeline applications that are suspected to be duplicate of an already initiated application or an existing finance contract, the system identifies and displays the existing transactions details in the Dedupe screen.



Click 'Dedupe' button to invoke Dedupe details screen.

| | ation Number | | | | Customer No | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Applic | cation Branch | | | | Customer Name undefined Query | | |
| Customers Contracts | | | | | | | |
| pplications | | | | | | | |
| < 1 Of 1 🕨 🗎 | Go | | | | | | |
| Application Number | Application Branch | Customer No | Short Name | Customer Name | Branch | Unique Identifier | Unique Details |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| < | | | | | | | > |
| xisting Customers | | | | | | | |
| | Go Short Name | Customer Name | 5 | 11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | | | |
| Customer No | Short Name | Customer Name | Branch | Unique Identifier | Unique Details | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

2.27.17.1 Customers

Applications

In the Application section, the system checks for any duplicates in the applications that are already initiated from Origination.

Existing Customers

In the Existing Customers section, the system checks for any duplicate entry in the existing customer details based on First Name, Middle Name, Last Name, Short Name and National ID.

2.27.17.2 Contracts

Applications

In the Application section, the system checks for any duplicates in the finance applications that are already initiated from Origination.

Existing Customers

In the Existing Customers section, the system checks for any duplicate entry in the existing finance details based on Number of Instalments, Frequency, Frequency Unit, Requested Amount.

2.27.18 Financing Asset Button

You can capture the finance asset details based on the finance type. You can capture the finance type details from this Asset Details screen. You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Financing Assets' button



Cancel

| nancing Asset Details | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Application Category * MUDARABAH WEC | Branch Code 000 | Customer Branch 000 |
| Application Number * | Reference Number* | Customer Id * 000201 |
| Application Type * Others * | Currency * | Customer Name 000201 |
| me Vehicle Others Mortgage Insurance Valuation | | |
| Home Details | | |
| Asset Type New * | Year | Address 1 |
| Purchase Order | Builder | Address 2 |
| Asset Class | Model | 2401600 E |
| Asset Sub Type | Width (Metres) | Address 3 |
| Asset Status | Length (Metres) | |
| Asset Currency | Purchase Order Number | Address 4 |
| Asset Value | Geography | |
| Occupancy | BNA | |
| | MSA | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Application Category

The system displays the application category.

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Type

Select the type of application from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Home
- Vehicle
- Personal
- Mortgage
- Others

Finance Branch

The system displays the finance branch.

Finance Reference

The system displays the finance reference number.

Finance Currency

The system displays the finance currency.

Customer Branch

The system displays the customer branch.

Customer ID

The system displays the customer ID.

Customer Name

The system displays the customer name.

For information on Home, Vehicle, Others, Mortgage and Valuation Tabs, refer to the section 'Assets Button' in the chapter 'Account Creation' in Retail Lending User Manual.



Ok Cancel

2.27.18.1 Insurance Tab

| 3 Asset Details | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Application Category * MUDARABAH WEC | Branch Code 000 | Customer Branch 600 |
| Application Number* | Reference Number * | Customer Id * 000201 |
| Application Type * Others * | Currency * | Customer Name 000201 |
| hicle Others Mortgage Insurance Valuation | | |
| < 1 Of 1 > | + - | |
| nce Details | | |
| Policy Type Asset Insurance * | Insurance Expiry YYYYAMEDD | Insurer Address 1 |
| Policy # | Policy Start Date YYYY-MIL-DD | |
| Insurer | Policy End Date 0005484-00 | Insurer Address 2 |
| Customer | Insured Name | Insurer Address 3 |
| Insurance Status | Managed By | |
| Policy Currency | Agent Id | Insurer Address 4 |
| Policy Amount | Agent Name | |
| Premium Amount | Agent Contract # | |





Policy Type

Select the type of policy from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Asset Insurance •
- Life Insurance •

Policy No

The system displays the policy number.

Insurer

The system displays the insurer.

Customer

The system displays the customer number.

Insurance Status

The system displays the insurance status.

Policy Currency

The system displays the policy currency.

Policy Amount

The system displays the policy amount.

Premium Amount

The system displays the premium amount.

Insurance Expiry

The system displays the insurance expiry date.

Policy Start Date

The system displays the policy start date.

Policy End Date

The system displays the policy end date.



Insured Name

The system displays the insured name.

Managed By

The system displays the name of the person who manages the policy.

Agent ID

The system displays the identification number of the agent.

Agent Name

The system displays the name of the agent.

Agent Contract No

The system displays the contract number of the agent.

Insurer Address 1,2,3,4

The system displays the address of the insurer.

2.27.19 Preference Button

You can capture finance preference details in the Preference screen. Click 'Preference' button to invoke this screen.

| inalice Preletences | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Application Number | | Financing Account Number | Product Code |
| Application Branch | | Application Type Others | Customer Number undefined |
| Account Preference Holiday Preferen | | | |
| Preferences | | Createrative Datella Interes | a/ Forward Ijarah/ Musharaka UC |
| Preletences | Amend Past Paid Schedule | Original Construction | |
| | Recalculate Annuity On Disbursement | Construction En | |
| | Stop Disbursement | Window Of Repa | |
| | Finance Statement Required Rescheduling Allowed | | quency |
| | Re-Schedule Amortization on Final Disbursement | | Handover Applicable |
| | Use guarantor for Repayment | Handove | |
| | Multiple Down Payment Required Cheque Book Facility | | |
| | Passbook Facility | Grace Period | |
| | ATM Facility | Supplier Grace | |
| | Partial Block Release Financing Against Salary | Freq | quency 🗸 |
| | Notary Pre Confirmed | Customer Grace | |
| | | Freq | quency 🔍 |
| Liquidation | | Limit days for settlement | |
| Liquidation Mode | Auto 🗸 | Other Customer Act | counts 0 |
| | Liquidation Back Valued Schedules | Guarantor Aci | counts 0 |
| | Reset Retry Count for Reversed Auto Liquidation | | |
| | Partial Liquidation Allow Bulk Payment | Track Receivable | |
| Retries Auto Liquidation Days | Allow Duk Layment | | Auto Liquidation |
| Retries Advice Days | | Finance Statements | |
| | Close Collateral | | rt Date YYYY-MM-DD |
| | | | quency V |
| Provisioning Preference | | Frequency | |
| Provisioning Mode | Not Applicable | rrequency | Y UNIS |
| Renegotiation Details | | Finance Notices | |
| | | | Ok Exit |

Specify the following details.

Preferences

Amend Past Paid Schedule

Check this box to amend past paid schedule.

Recalculate Annuity On Disbursement

Check this box to recalculate annuity on disbursement.

Stop Disbursement

Check this box to stop disbursement.

Finance Statement Required

Check this box to indicate finance statement is required.



Rescheduling Allowed

Check this box to allow rescheduling.

Re-Schedule Amortization on Final Disbursement

Check this box to re-schedule amortization on final disbursement.

Use guarantor for Repayment

Check this box to use guarantor for repayment.

Multiple Down Payment Required

Check this box to indicate multiple down payment required.

Cheque Book Facility

Check this box to issue a cheque book to the account holder.

Passbook Facility

Check this box to issue a passbook to the account holder.

ATM Facility

Check this box to allow account accessible for ATM operations.

Partial Block Release

Check this box to release partial block.

Financing Against Salary Check this box to allow financing against salary.

Notary Pre Confirmed Check this box to indicate notary pre confirmation.

Grace Period

Supplier Grace Period

Specify the supplier grace period.

Frequency

Specify the grace period frequency of the supplier.

Customer Grace Period

Specify the customer grace period.

Frequency

Specify the grace period frequency of the customer.

Liquidation

Liquidation Mode

Select the liquidation mode from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Auto
- Manual
- Component

Liquidation Back Valued Schedules

Check this box to liquidate all the schedules with a due date less than the system date on initiation of a back value dated finance.



Reset Retry Count for Reversed Auto Liquidation

Check this box to allow to reset retry count for reversed auto liquidation.

Partial Liquidation

Check this box to allow partial liquidation.

Allow Bulk Payment Check this box to allow bulk payment.

Retries Auto Liquidation Days

Specify the retries auto liquidation days.

Retries Advice Days

Specify the retries advice days.

Close Collateral

Check this box to close collateral.

Limit Days for Settlement

Other Customer Accounts

Specify the number of days after which the other accounts of customer should be considered for settlement.

By default, the system will display zero. You can amend this value.

Guarantor Accounts

Specify the number of days after which the guarantor account should be considered for settlement.

By default, the system will display zero. You can amend this value.

Track Receivable

Auto Liquidation

Check this box to allow auto liquidation.

Finance Statements

Start Date

Specify the start date of the finance statement.

Frequency

Select the frequency from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Daily
- Monthly
- Quarterly
- Half Yearly
- Yearly

Frequency Units

Specify the frequency units.

Provisioning Preference

Provisioning Mode

Select the auto provisioning mode. The options are as follows:

- Auto
- Manual
- Not Applicable

Finance Notices

Finance Settlement Request

Check this box to allow finance settlement request.

Notice Date

Specify the notice date.

Expected Closure Date

Specify the expected closure date.

Renegotiation Details

Maximum Renegotiations

Specify the maximum renegotiations count.

Renegotiation No

The system displays the renegotiation number.

Status Change Mode

Status Change Mode

Select the status change mode. The options are as follows:

- Auto
- Manual

Holiday Periods

Period

Specify the holiday period. Alternatively, you can select the period from the option list. The list displays the valid periods maintained in the system.

UDE Rate Plan

Start Date

Specify the start date of the UDE rate plan from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Specify the end date of the UDE rate plan from the adjoining calendar.

Intermediary

Intermediary Code

Specify the intermediary code. Alternatively, you can select the code from the option list. The list displays the codes maintained in the system.



Intermediary Name

The system displays the intermediary name.

Intermediary Ratio

Specify the intermediary ratio.

| T induce Preferences | | | ^ |
|--|--|---|--|
| Application Number Application Branch | | Financing Account Number Application Type Others V | Product Code Customer Number undefined |
| Account Preference Holiday Prefere | ence | | |
| Holiday Treatment for Disburseme | | | |
| Holiday Check Holiday Currency | Ignore Holidays Local | s | Move Across Month Acrossede Schouldes chedule Movement Move Forward Move Backward |
| Holiday Treatment for Maturity/Val | | | |
| Holiday Check Holiday Currency | Ignore Holidays Local | s | Move Access Month work Forward Move Reckward |
| Holiday Treatment for Revision Sc | hedules | | |
| Holday Check Holday Currency | Same as payment schedules Ignore Holdsdays Local | s | Move Across Morth Accessed Schudules briedde Movement Move Bischward |
| | | | |
| | | | Ok Exit |

For details on Holiday Preferences, refer to the section 'Holiday Preferences Tab' in the chapter 'Defining Product Categories and Product' in Retail Lending User Manual.

2.27.20 Covenant Button

You can capture the covenant details in covenant screen. Click 'Covenant' button to invoke this screen.

| Covenant Details | | | | | | | | | × |
|------------------|------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Appli | ication Number * | | | | | Application Branch * | | | |
| Covenant Details | | | | | | | | | |
| < < 1 Of 1 ► × | Go | | | | | | | + | - == |
| Covenant Name * | Covenant Type | Start Date | End Date | Frequency | Due date | Currency | Guideline Value | Actual value | W |
| | | | | | | | | | ^ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | \sim |
| < | | | | | | | | | > |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | O | Exit |



Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Covenant Details

Covenant Name

Select the covenant name from the list available here. The list displays the covenant names maintained in Covenant Maintenance screen.

Covenant Type

Specify the type of covenant.

Start Date

Select the start date from the adjoining calendar.

End Date

Select the end date from the adjoining calendar.

Frequency

Select a frequency according to which the Convent has to collected/revised. You may select any one of the following frequencies:

- Yearly
- Half Yearly
- Quarterly
- Monthly
- Weekly
- Daily

Due Date

Specify the number of days after which the covenant needs to be reviewed.

Currency

Specify the currency. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Guideline Value

Specify the guideline value.

Actual Value

Specify the actual value.

Waived

Check this box to waive the covenant.

Remarks

Specify the remarks about the covenant maintenance.



2.27.21 Evaluation Button

You can capture the evaluation details in evaluation screen. Click 'Evaluation' button to invoke this screen.

| Evalu | uation | | | | | | | × |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| _ | Application | n Branch * Category MUDARABAH WEC | | | | Customer No * Customer Type | | |
| _ | | redit Rating Investigation Legal D | Details KYC Details | | | | | |
| | Details | | | | Credit Score | | | |
| | € 1 Of 1 ► H Risk ld * | Go Description | Score | 12 | | Rule Id | | |
| | RISK IU * | Description | acure | | | Grade | | |
| | | | | | | Score | | |
| | | | | | | Scale | Calculate | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Crea | lit Rating | | | | | | | |
| M - | 1 Of 1 🕨 🗎 📃 | | | | | | | 58 |
| | Question Id | Category * | Question * | | Answer | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Bure | au Report | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Cancel |

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Application Category

The system displays the application category.

Customer No

The system displays the customer number.

Customer Type

The system displays the customer type.

2.27.21.1 Credit Score Tab

Risk Details

Risk ID

Specify the risk ID.

Description

Give a brief description on the risk ID.

Score

Specify the score.

Credit Score

Rule ID

The system displays the rule ID.

Grade

The system displays the grade.

Scale

The system displays the scale.

Score

The system displays the score.

Credit Rating

Question ID

Specify the question ID.

Category

Specify the category.

Question

Specify the question.

Answer

Specify the answer.

2.27.21.2 Ratio Tab

Click 'Ratio tab' to invoke this screen.

| Evendeden | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------|
| | Application Number | * | | | Customer No * | 000201 | |
| | Application Branch | | | | Customer Type | Individual 💌 | |
| | Application Category | MUDARABAH WEC | | | | | |
| Credit Score | Ratio External Credit Ratin | g Investigation Legal Detail | s KYC Details | | | | |
| Stated | | | | Actual | | | |
| | Currency | | | | Actual Income | | 0.00 |
| | Total Income | | | | Actual Debit | | 0.00 |
| | Total Expense | | | | What If Payment Amount | | 0.00 |
| | Total Other Assets | | | | | | |
| | Total Liable Amount | | | | | | |
| | Total Assets | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Ratios | | | | | | | |
| 🖌 < 1 Of 1 🕨 | ► M Go | | | | | | 8 |
| | Ratio * | Description | Stated Value | Actual Value | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Bureau Report
Cancel



Stated

Currency

Specify the currency. Alternatively, you can select the currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes.

Total Income

The system displays the total income.

Total Expense

The system displays the total expense.

Total Other Assets

The system displays the total other assets.

Total Liable Amount

The system displays the total liable amount.

Total Assets

The system displays the total assets.

<u>Actual</u>

Actual Income

The system displays the actual income.

Actual Debit

The system displays the actual debit.

What if Payment Amount

The system displays the what if payment amount.

Ratios

Ratio

The system displays the ratio.

Description

The system displays the description.

Stated Value

The system displays the stated value.

Actual Value

The system displays the actual value.



2.27.21.3 External Credit Rating Tab

Click 'External Credit Rating' tab to invoke this screen.

| Evaluation | × |
|--|--|
| Application Number * Application Branch * Application Category MUDARABAH WEC | Customer No * 000201 Customer Type Individual * |
| Credit Score Ratio External Credit Rating Investigation Legal Details | K TC Defails |
| External Credit Rating | |
| Request ID External Agency | se Score Recommend Request Status Remarks |
| | |
| Bureau Report | |
| | Cancel |

Request ID

Specify the request ID.

External Agency

Specify the external agency.

Score

Specify the score.

Recommend

Specify if the external credit rating is recommended or not.

Request Status

Specify the request status.

Remarks

Specify remarks, if any.



2.27.21.4 Investigation Tab

Click 'Investigation' tab to view investigation details.

| Evaluation | | | | | | | > |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|----|
| | Application Number * | | | | Customer No * 000201 | | |
| | Application Branch * | | | | Customer Type Individual | Ŧ | |
| | Application Category MUDARABA | H WEC | | | | | |
| Credit Score Ratio | External Credit Rating Investigation | Legal Details KYC Details | | | | | |
| Investigation | | | | | | | |
| 🛤 < 1 of 1 🕨 🗎 | | | | | | | 12 |
| Verification Type | Agency | Score | Recommended | Status | Varification Date | Remarks | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Cancel

Verification Type

Select the verification type from the adjoining drop-down list.

Agency

Specify the investigation agency.

Score

Specify the score.

Recommended

Specify if the investigation is recommended or not.

Status

Specify the status of the investigation.

Verification Date

Select the verification date from the adjoining calendar.

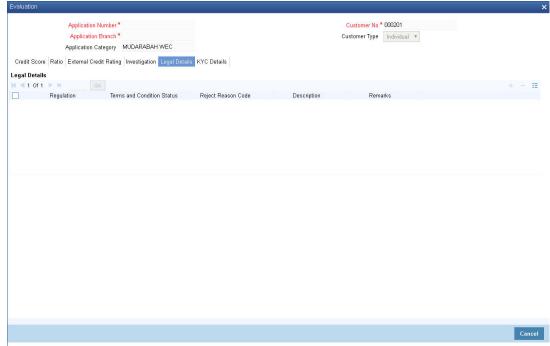
Remarks

Specify remarks, if any.



2.27.21.5 Legal Details Tab

Click 'Legal Details' tab to view legal details.



Regulation

Specify the regulation details.

Terms and Conditions Status

Specify the terms and condition status.

Reject Code

Specify the reject reason code.

Description

Specify the reject reason description.

Remarks

Specify remarks, if any.



2.27.21.6 KYC Details Tab

| on | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Application Number * | Customer No * 000201 | |
| Application Branch * | Customer Type Individual * | |
| Application Category MUDARABAH WEC | | |
| Score Ratio External Credit Rating Investigation Legal Details KYC Details | | |
| | | |
| Review Details | | |
| Branch | KYC Internal Status Passed * | |
| Customer Name | KYC Internal Remarks Possible Match * | |
| Short Name * | KYC Extenal Status | |
| Category * Country * | KYC Extenal Remarks | |
| Unique Identifier * | SDN Status | |
| Unique Value * | SDN Remarks | |
| | | |
| | | Car |

KYC Review Details

Branch

The system displays the branch.

Customer Name

The system displays the customer name.

Short Name

The system displays the short name of the customer.

Category

The system displays the category.

Country

The system displays the country.

Unique Identifier

The system displays the unique identifier.

Unique Value

The system displays the unique value.

KYC Internal Status

The systems displays the KYC Internal Status.

KYC Internal Remarks

The system displays the KYC internal remarks.

KYC External Status

The system displays the KYC External Status.



KYC External Remarks

The system displays the remarks.

SDN Status

The system displays the SDN status.

SDN Remarks

The system displays the SDN remarks.

2.27.22 MIS Button

You can capture MIS details in MIS screen. Click 'MIS' button to invoke this screen.

| Application Number * Account Branch * | | Product * Branch Code * Currency * | MIS Group Default |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| nput Link To Group | Related Reference Related Account | Related Account Related Reference MIS Head | Rate Code Spread |
| | Pool Code Contract Level | Interest Method Reference Rate Pool Code | Cost Code 1 Cost Code 2 Cost Code 3 |
| | | | Cost Code 4 Cost Code 5 |
| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
| Transaction MIS MIS Group | | Composite MIS MIS Group | Cost Code 5 |
| | | | Cost Code 5 |
| MIS Group | | MIS Group | Cost Code 5 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 | | MIS Group Composite MIS 1 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS MIS Group Fund MIS 1 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 2 | | MiS Group Composite MIS 1 Composite MIS 2 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS MIS Group Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 2 Transaction MIS 3 | | MIS Group Composite MIS 1 Composite MIS 2 Composite MIS 3 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS MIS Group Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 3 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 2 Transaction MIS 3 Transaction MIS 4 | | MIS Group Composite MIS 1 Composite MIS 2 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 4 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS Fund MIS Group Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 3 Fund MIS 3 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 3 Transaction MIS 3 Transaction MIS 4 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 7 | | MIS Group Camposite MIS 1 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 4 Composite MIS 4 Composite MIS 5 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 3 Fund MIS 5 Fund MIS 5 Fund MIS 6 Fund MIS 6 Fund MIS 6 |
| Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 2 Transaction MIS 4 Transaction MIS 4 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 7 Transaction MIS 8 | | MIS Group Composite MIS 1 Composite MIS 2 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 5 Composite MIS 5 Composite MIS 5 Composite MIS 7 Composite MIS 8 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 3 Fund MIS 5 Fund MIS 6 Fund MIS 7 Fund MIS 7 |
| MIS Group Transaction MIS 1 Transaction MIS 3 Transaction MIS 3 Transaction MIS 4 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 6 Transaction MIS 7 | | MIS Group Camposite MIS 1 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 3 Composite MIS 4 Composite MIS 4 Composite MIS 5 | Cost Code 5 Fund MIS Fund MIS 1 Fund MIS 2 Fund MIS 3 Fund MIS 5 Fund MIS 5 Fund MIS 6 Fund MIS 6 Fund MIS 6 |

For information on MIS, refer to the section 'MIS Button' in the chapter 'Account Creation' in Retail Lending User Manual.



2.27.23 Fields Button

You can capture the UDF details in 'Fields' screen. Click 'Fields' button to invoke this screen.

| Fields | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Application Number* | Account Number * |
| Application Branch * | Branch Code * |
| Application Branch | Dianch Code |
| Charecter Fields | |
| K ≤ 1 0f 1 ► N Go | E |
| Field Name * Field Value | |
| | |
| Number Fields | |
| K ≤ 1 Of 1 ► N Go | E |
| Field Name * Field Value | |
| | |
| Date Fields | |
| K ≤ 1 Of 1 > N G0 | H |
| ☐ Field Name * Field Value | |
| | 0k Cancel |
| | Ok Cancer |

For information on Finance UDF, refer to the section 'Fields Tab' in the chapter 'Account Creation' in Retail Lending User Manual.

2.27.24 SWIFT Message Details Button

You can capture SWIFT message details in SWIFT Message Details screen. Click 'SWIFT Message' to invoke the following screen:

| STTILL MC338gc Details | | | ^ |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Application Number | | Application Branch | Account Number |
| Beneficiary Institution | | Sender To Receiver Information | Message Details |
| Beneficiary Institution | | Sender to Receiver Information | Cover Required |
| Denenciary Institution | | Sender to Receiver Information | Cover Required |
| | | | |
| | | | Payment Details |
| | | | Payment Details |
| | | | r aynan baana |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Charge Details | | Ordering Institution | Ordering Customer |
| Account Currency | | Ordering Institution | Ordening Customer |
| Our Correspondent | | | |
| Receiver | | | |
| Transfer Type | ~ | | |
| Remitter - All Charges | Charges | | |
| | Charges Remitter 1 | | |
| | Remuer | | |
| Intermediary Reimbursement Instit | ution | Ultimate Beneficiary | Beneficiary Institution for Cover |
| Intermediary Institution | | Ultimate Beneficiary | Beneficiary Institution |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Receiver Correspondence | | Account With Institution | Intermediary |
| | | | The first of the second s |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Ok Exit |
| | | | |

For details on SWIFT Message, refer to the section 'SWIFT Message Details Button' in the chapter 'Account Creation' in Retail Lending User Manual.



2.27.25 Payment Mode Button

You can capture Payment details in Payment screen. Click 'Payment Mode' button to invoke this screen.

| Payment Details | | | | | x |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|---|
| Application Number | | Account Number | | | |
| Application Branch | | Component Name | | | |
| Credit Settlement Mode Debit Settleme | nt Mode | | | | |
| Credit Payment Mode | Account | | | | |
| Credit Account Branch | | External Account Number | | | |
| Credit Product Account | | External Account Name | | | |
| Instrument Number Credit | | Clearing Bank Code | | | |
| Upload Source Credit | | Clearing Branch Code | | Q | |
| End Point | | Product Category | | | |
| | | Routing Number | | | |
| | | Clearing Product Code | | | |
| | | Sector Code | | | |
| GIRO Number | | Auto GIRO | Auto | | |
| Payer Account | | Exchange Rate | Manual | | |
| Payer Bank Code | | Negotiated Cost Rate | | | |
| Payer Branch | | Negotiated Reference | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 1 | | Original Exchange Rate | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 2 | | ongina Exonango rato | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 3 | | | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 4 | | | | | |
| Bank GIRO | Bank GIRO Plus | | | | |

Ok Cancel

Specify the following details.

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.

2.27.25.1 Credit Settlement Mode

Click the 'Credit Settlement Mode' tab to specify the credit settlement mode details.

Specify the following details.

Credit Payment Mode

Select the mode of payment by which the account is credited from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Account
- Credit Card
- Clearing
- Debit Card
- External Account



- Electronic pay order
- GIRO
- Internal Cheque
- Instrument
- Cash/Teller

Credit Account Branch

Specify the credit account branch where the account is credited. Alternatively, you can select the branch from the option list. The list displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Upload Source Credit

Specify the upload source credit. Alternatively, you can select the it from the option list.

Clearing Bank Code

Specify the clearing bank code. Alternatively, you can select the bank code from the option list. The list displays the bank codes maintained in the system.

Instrument Number Credit

Specify the credit instrument number.

Clearing Product Code

Specify the clearing product code. Alternatively, you can select the product code from the option list. The list displays the product codes maintained in the system.

End Point

Specify the end point. Alternatively, you can select the end point from the option list. The list displays the valid end points maintained in the system.

External Account Number

Specify the external account number of the creditor.

Product Category

Specify the product category. Alternatively, you can select the product category from the option list. The list displays the valid product categories maintained in the system.

Credit Product Account

Specify the credit product account. Alternatively, you can select the account from the option list. The list displays the valid accounts maintained in the system.

Clearing Branch Code

Specify the clearing branch code. Alternatively, you can select the branch code from the option list. The list displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

Routing Number

Specify the routing number.

Sector Code

Specify the sector code. Alternatively, you can select the sector code from the option list. The list displays the valid sector codes maintained in the system.

External Account Name

Specify the external account name.

2.27.25.2 Debit Settlement Mode

Click the 'Debit Settlement Mode' tab to specify the credit settlement mode details.



| Payment Details | | | | × |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Application Number | | Account Number | | |
| Application Branch | | Component Name | | |
| Credit Settlement Mode Debit Settleme | - New York | | | |
| Credit Settlement Mode Debit Settleme | ent Mode | | | |
| Debit Payment Mode | Account | | | |
| Debit Account Branch | | External Account Number | | |
| Debit Product Account | | External Account Name | | |
| Card Number | | Clearing Bank Code | | |
| Instrument Number Debit | | Clearing Branch Code | | P |
| Upload Source Debit | | Product Category | | |
| End Point | | Routing Number | | |
| | | Clearing Product Code | | |
| | | Sector Code | | |
| | | | | |
| Payer Account | | Auto GIRO | Auto Manual | |
| Payer Bank Code | | Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Branch | | Negotiated Cost Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Address 1 | | Negotiated Reference | | |
| Payer Bank Address 2 | | Original Exchange Rate | | |
| Payer Bank Address 3 | | | | |
| Payer Bank Address 4 | | | | |
| GIRO Number | Bank GIRO | | | |
| Bank GIRO | Plus | | | |
| | | | | Ok Cancel |

Specify the following details.

Debit Payment Mode

Select the mode of payment by which the account is debited from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Account
- Credit Card
- Clearing
- Debit Card
- External Account
- Electronic pay order
- GIRO
- Internal Cheque
- Instrument
- Cash/Teller
- PDC

Debit Account Branch

Specify the debit account branch where the account is debited. Alternatively, you can select the branch from the option list. The list displays the valid branch codes maintained in the system.

External Account Number

Specify the external account number of the debtor.

Clearing Bank Code

Specify the clearing bank code. Alternatively, you can select the bank code from the option list. The list displays the bank codes maintained in the system.



Instrument Number Debit

Specify the debit instrument number.

End Point

Specify the end point. Alternatively, you can select the end point from the option list. The list displays the valid end points maintained in the system.

Clearing Product Code

Specify the clearing product code. Alternatively, you can select the product code from the option list. The list displays the product codes maintained in the system.

Upload Source Debit

Specify the upload source credit. Alternatively, you can select the it from the option list.

Card Number

Specify the debit card number.

Payer Bank Name

Specify the bank name of the payer.

Payer Account

Specify the account number of the payer.

Payer Branch

Specify the branch of the payer.

Payer Bank Address 1

Specify the payer bank address 1.

Payer Bank Address 2

Specify the payer bank address 2.

Payer Bank Address 3

Specify the payer bank address 3.

Payer Bank Address 4

Specify the payer bank address 4.

Debit Product Account

Specify the debit product account. Alternatively, you can select the account from the option list. The list displays the valid accounts maintained in the system.

External Account Name

Specify the external account name.

Clearing Branch Code

Specify the clearing branch code. Alternatively, you can select the branch code from the option list. The list displays the branch codes maintained in the system.

Product Category

Specify the product category. Alternatively, you can select the product category from the option list. The list displays the valid product categories maintained in the system.

Routing Number

Specify the routing number.



Sector Code

Specify the sector code. Alternatively, you can select the sector code from the option list. The list displays the valid sector codes maintained in the system.

GIRO Number

Specify the GIRO number.

Bank GIRO

Specify the bank GIRO number.

Auto GIRO

Specify the auto GIRO number.

For information on Payment Details, refer to the section 'Payment Mode Details Button' in the chapter 'Account Creation' in Retail Lending User Manual.

2.27.26 Ijarah Button

Click 'Ijarah' button to specify the details.

| Ijarali | | | × |
|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Applicatio | n Number | Account Number | |
| Applicati | on Branch | Branch Code | |
| ljarah | | | |
| | ease Type | Currency | |
| | | Residual Value | |
| Payment Ir | | Residual Amount | |
| Residual V | alue Basis | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Ok Cancel |

Specify the following details:

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.



<u>ljarah</u>

Lease Type Select the lease type.

Payment in Advance Select the payment in advance method.

Residual Value Basis

Select the residual value basis.

Currency Specify the currency code.

Residual Value

Specify the residual value.

Residual Amount

Specify the residual amount.

2.27.27 Inventory Tracking Button

You can view inventory tracking details in 'Inventory Tracking' screen. Click 'Inventory Tracking' button to invoke this screen.

| Inventory Tracking | × |
|---|---|
| Application Number Branch Account | Financing Currency Asset Category Populate |
| Inventory Details | |
| K < 1 Of 1 ▶ H Go | + - = |
| Fixed Asset Contract Reference Acquisition Date | Sale Date Asset Code Available Quantity Booked Quantity Unit Price Total Cost |
| | Ĵ |
| < | > |
| | |
| | Ok Cancel |

Specify the following details:

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Branch

The system displays the application category.



Account

The system displays the account number.

Financing Currency

The system displays the financing currency.

Asset Category The system displays the asset category.

Inventory details

Fixed Asset Contract Reference Specify the fixed asset contract reference number.

Acquisition Date Specify the application date.

Sale Date Specify the date of sale.

Asset Code Specify the asset code.

Available Quantity Specify the quantity available.

Booked Quantity Specify the quantity booked.

Unit Price Specify the unit price of the inventory.

Total Cost Specify the total cost of the inventory.

Vendor Code

Specify the inventory code.

2.27.28 Multi Finance Button

You can view the multi finance details. Click 'Multi Finance' button to invoke this screen.



| Application Number Application Branch | | | | unt Number ranch Code | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|-----|---|
| ulti Finance Company Details | | | | | | | | |
| ◀ 1 Of 1 ▶ N Go | | | | | | | + - | = |
| Borrower Borrower Name | Currency | Amount | Rate | Value Date | Maturity Date | Remarks | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Ok Cancel

Specify the following details:

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application category.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.

Multi Finance Company Details

Borrower

Specify the borrower number. Alternatively, you can select the borrower number from the option list. The list displays the borrower details maintained in the system.

Borrower Name

The system displays the borrower name for the borrower number selected.

Currency

Specify the currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays the currency code maintained in the system.

Amount

Specify the amount borrowed.

Rate

Specify the rate.



Value Date

Specify the value date.

Maturity Date

Specify the date of maturity.

Remarks

Specify the remarks if any.

2.27.29 Down Payment Details Button

You can view the Down Payment details. Click 'Down Payment Details' button to invoke this screen.

| bown r ayment betans | | | | | ^ |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------------|----|
| Applic | ation Number | | | Down Payment | |
| Appli | ication Branch | | | Future D/P Receivable | |
| | Account | | | Total Down Payment Amount | |
| | Currency | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| K < 1 Of 1 ► M | Go | | | | 12 |
| Process Reference | Account Currency | Down Payment Amount | Value Date | Amount in Account Currency | |
| | | | | | ~ |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ~ |
| | | | | | |

Cancel

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account

The system displays the account number.

Currency

The system displays the currency code.

Down Payment

The system displays the Down Payment amount.

Future Down Payment Receivable

The system displays the future Down Payment receivable.

Total Down Payment Amount

The system displays the total Down Payment amount.



Process Reference

The system displays the process reference number.

Account Currency

The system displays the account currency.

Down Payment Amount

The system displays the Down Payment amount.

Value Date

The system displays the value date.

Amount in Account Currency

The system displays the amount in account currency.

2.27.30 Party Details Button

Click 'Party Details' button to invoke this screen.

| | ^ |
|---|----------------|
| Application Number | Account Number |
| | Branch Code |
| Application Branch | Branch Code |
| | |
| Go Go | |
| | + - 13 |
| Customer Id Name Settlement Branch Settlement Account | |
| | ^ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | ~ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Ok Cancel |
| | UK Caller |

Specify the following details:

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Application Branch

The system displays the application branch.

Account Number

The system displays the account number.

Branch Code

The system displays the branch code.



Customer ID

Specify the customer ID. Alternatively, you can select the customer ID from the option list. The list displays the valid customer ID maintained in the system.

Name

The system displays the name of the customer selected.

Settlement Branch

Specify the settlement branch code. Alternatively, you can select the settlement branch code from the option list. The list displays the branch codes maintained in the system.

Settlement Account

Specify the settlement account number.

2.27.31 Multiple Asset Button

You can capture the collateral details in the 'Multiple Asset' screen. Click 'Multiple Asset' button to invoke this screen.

| Vehicle Property Project Goods B | uild Materials Service Ijarah | Equipment | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| | | | Asset Status | Antivo | |
| | | ◀ 1 Of 1 ► | Asset Status | Active | |
| Asset Sequence Number | 1 | | | | |
| Vehicle Details | | | | | |
| Туре | New Asset 🔽 | | Vehicle Condition | | |
| Asset Category | | | Maker Code | | |
| Description | | | Year of Manufacturing | | |
| Application Number | | | Year Model | | |
| Class | | | Sub Model | | |
| Color | | | Engine Number | | |
| No of Cylinders | | | Chassis Number | | |
| Registration Details | | | Vendor Details | | |
| Registration Type | None 🔽 | | Vendor Code | * | |
| Registration Name | | | Vendor Name | | |
| Registration Emirate | | | Agent Name | i | |
| Reg# | | | Agent Branch | i i | |
| Registration Date | YYYY-MM-DD | | Agent Sales Name | · | |
| Delivery Date | YYYY-MM-DD | | | | |
| nsurance Details | | | Appraiser Details | | |
| | Insured By Bank | | Appraiser Name | | |
| Insurance Company | | | Appraiser Value | | |
| Currency | | | Appraiser Date | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| Premium Amount | | | | | |
| mount Details | | | Total Amount Details | | |
| Requested Finance Amount | | | Down Payment Amount | t | |
| % Amount | | | Vehicle Value | | |

Application Number

The system displays the application number.

Asset Sequence Number

The system displays the asset sequence number.

Asset Status

The system displays the status of the asset.

2.27.31.1 Vehicle Tab

Vehicle Details

Туре

Select the type of asset from the drop-down list.



Asset Category

Specify the asset category.

Description Specify the description of the asset.

Application Number

Specify the application number of the asset.

Class Specify the asset class.

Color Specify the color of the asset.

No. of Cylinders Specify the cylinder numbers.

Vehicle Condition Specify the condition of the vehicle.

Maker Code Specify the maker code of the vehicle.

Year of Manufacturing Specify the manufacturing year of the vehicle.

Year Model Specify the model of the vehicle.

Sub Model Specify the sub model of the vehicle.

Engine Number Specify the engine number of the vehicle.

Chassis Number Specify the chassis number.

Registration Details Specify the registration details of the vehicle.

Registration Type Specify the registration type of the vehicle.

Registration Name Specify the registration name of the vehicle.

Registration Emirate Specify the registration emirate.

Reg# Specify the registration number.

Registration Date

Specify the registration date of the vehicle.



Delivery Date

Specify the date of delivery of the vehicle.

Insurance Details

Specify the insurance details of the vehicle.

Insured By Bank Specify whether the vehicle is insured by the bank.

Insurance Company Specify the insurance company name.

Currency Specify the currency code.

Premium Amount Specify the premium amount of the vehicle insurance.

Amount Details Specify the amount details.

Requested Finance Amount Specify the requested finance amount.

% Amount Specify the amount in percentage.

Vendor Details Specify the vendor details.

Vendor Code Specify the vendor code.

Vendor Name

The system displays the name of the vendor.

Agent Name

Specify the name of the agent.

Agent Branch

Specify the branch of the agent.

Agent Sales Name Specify the sales name of the agent.

Appraiser Details

Specify the appraiser details.

Appraiser Name Specify the name of the appraiser.

Appraiser Value Specify the appraiser value.

Appraiser Date

Specify the date of the appraiser.



Total Amount Details

Specify the total amount details.

Down Payment Amount Specify the Down Payment Amount.

Vehicle Value Specify the value of the vehicle.

Maintenance Cost Specify the maintenance cost.

Insurance Amount Specify the insurance amount.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the asset finance amount.

2.27.31.2 Property Tab

Click 'Property' tab to specify the property details.

| ultiple Asset | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| Application Number * | | | |
| Vehicle Property Project Goods Build Materials Service Ijarah | Equipment | | |
| | ✓ 1 Of 1 > + - Asset Status | Active | |
| Asset Sequence Number 1 | | | |
| Property Details | | | |
| New Property Type No 🗸 | Date of Completion | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| Property Type | Title Deed Number | | |
| Description | Registration On Name Of | | |
| Building Name | Reg# | | |
| Builder Name | Registration Date | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| Project Name | Title Deed Issue Date | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| Wing Name | Title Deed Issue From | | |
| District/Area | Villa/Apartment Number | | |
| Area In Other Country | Building compound Name | | |
| Plot Number | Street Name | | |
| Lot Number | Post Box Number | | |
| Property Status | Emirate | | |
| Property Area | Area In Emirate | | |
| Property Usage | City | | |
| Property Area In | Country | | |
| | Mortgage Degree | | |
| Amount Details | Insurance Details | | |
| Currency | Insurance Company | | |
| Requested Amount | Insurance Paid By | | |
| Down Payment Amount | Premium Amount | | |
| Valuation | Insurance Name | | |
| Insurance Value | Expiry Date | YYYY-MM-DD | |
| Asset Finance Amount | | | |

Specify the following details:

Property Details

New Property Type

Select the new property type from the drop-down list. The options are as follows:

- Yes
- No

Property Type

Specify the property type.



Description

Specify the description of the property.

Building Name

Specify the name of the building.

Builder Name Specify the name of the builder.

Project Name Specify the name of the project.

Wing Name Specify the wing name.

District/Area

Specify the district or area details.

City

Specify the city where the property is located. Alternatively you can select the city from the option list. The list displays all the valid values.

Area In Other Country

Specify the area in other country.

Plot Number

Specify the plot number.

Lot Number Specify the Lot number.

Property Status

Specify the status of the property.

Property Area

Specify the area of the property.

Property Usage

Specify the usage of the property.

Property Area In

Specify the property area in details.

Date of Completion

Specify the date of completion.

Title Deed Number

Specify the title deed number.

Registration On Name Of

Specify the registration on name of details.

Reg#

Specify the registration number,

Registration Date

Specify the date of registration.

Title Deed Issue Date

Specify the title deed issue date.

Title Deed Issue From Specify the title deed issue from.

Villa/Apartment Number Specify the villa or apartment number.

Building compound Name Specify the building compound name.

Street Name Specify the name of the street.

Post Box Number Specify the post box number.

Emirate Specify the emirate details.

Area In Emirate Specify the area in emirate.

City Specify the city.

Country Specify the country

Mortgage Degree Specify the mortgage.

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency code.

Requested Amount Specify the requested amount.

Down Payment Amount Specify the Down Payment amount.

Valuation Specify the valuation details.

Insurance Value Specify the insurance value.

Asset Finance Amount Specify the asset finance amount.

Insurance Details

Insurance Company Specify the insurance company.



Insurance Paid By

Specify the insurance paid by details.

Premium Amount Specify the premium amount.

Insurance Name Specify the insurance name.

Expiry Date Specify the date of expiry.

Property Management

Company Name Specify the company name.

Managed By Specify the name of the person manages the property.

Contact Person Specify the contact person details.

Contact Number Specify the contact number.

Vendor Details

Vendor Code Specify the vendor code.

Vendor Name Specify the name of the vendor.

Property Evaluation Details

Evaluation Name Specify the evaluation name.

Evaluation Value Specify the evaluation value.

Evaluation Date Specify the date of evaluation.

Property Vendor Details

Vendor Type Specify the vendor type.

Vendor Code Specify the code of the vendor.

Chosen By

Specify the chosen By details of the vendor.



Account Value

Specify the account value.

Account Date

Specify the account date.

Account Start Date

Specify the start date of account.

Account End Date

Specify the end date of the account.

2.27.31.3 Project Tab

Click 'Project' tab to specify the project details.

| e Ijarah Equipment | |
|---|---|
| Asset Status Active | |
| 1 | |
| Amount Dataile | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | + - |
| By Account Value Account Date Account Start Date Account End Date | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Asset Status Active 1 Asset Status Active Currency Down Payment Amount Asset Finance Amount |

Project Details

Invest Sector Code

Specify the investor sector code.

Description

Specify the description of the project.

Feasibility Start

Specify the feasibility start.

Expected Profit

Specify the expected profit.

Expected Expiry Date

Specify the expected expiry date.



Ok Cancel

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency code.

Down Payment Amount Specify the Down Payment Amount.

Asset Finance Amount Specify the asset finance amount.

Project Vendor Details

Vendor Type Specify the type of vendor.

Vendor Code Specify the vendor code.

Chosen By Specify the chosen by details of the project vendor.

Account Value Specify the account value.

Account Date Specify the date of account.

Account Start Date Specify the account start date.

Account End Date

Specify the account end date.



2.27.31.4 Goods Tab

| CIICK GO | ods tad to | specity the | e goods details | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Multiple Asset | | | | | | × |
| | | | | | | |
| | Application Number * | | | | | |
| Vehicle Property | Project Goods Bu | uild Materials Service Ijan | ah Equipment | | | |
| U (2011) | | | | | stars and to a | |
| | | | 1 Of 1 ▶ + - | Asset Status | Active | |
| As | set Sequence Number | 1 | | | | |
| Goods Details | | | | Amount Details | | |
| | Brand Code | | | Currency | ē | |
| | Description | | | Down Payment Amount | 1 | |
| | Quantity | | | Asset Finance Amount | L | |
| | Delinquency Location | | | | | |
| | Delinquency Date | YYYY-MM-DD | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Vendor Details | Vendor Code * | | | | | |
| | Vendor Code * Vendor Name | | | | | |
| | vendor Name | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Ok Cancel |
| | | | | | | Ok Cancer |

Click 'Goods' tab to specify the goods details

Goods Details

Brand Code

Specify the brand code of the goods.

Description

Specify the description of the goods.

Quantity

Specify the quantity of the goods.

Delinquency Location

Specify the delinquency location of the goods.

Delinquency Date

Specify the delinquency date of the goods.

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency code.

Down Payment Amount

Specify the Down Payment amount.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the asset finance amount.



Vendor Details

Vendor Code

Specify the code of the vendor.

Vendor Name

Specify the name of the vendor.

2.27.31.5 Build Materials Tab

Click 'Build Material' tab to specify the build materials details.

| Mulupie Asset | | | | , |
|---|------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|
| Application Number * Vehicle Property Project Goods Bu | | Equipment | | |
| | | ◄ 10f 1 > + - | Asset Status | Active |
| Asset Sequence Number | 1 | | | |
| Build Materials Info | | | Amount Details | |
| Goods Type | | | Currency | |
| Description | | | Down Payment Amount | |
| Proforma Invoice Number | | | Asset Finance Amount | |
| Proforma Invoice Date | YYYY-MM-DD | | | |
| Vendor Details | | | | |
| Vendor Code * | | | | |
| Vendor Name | | | | |
| | | | | |

Ok Cancel

Build Materials Info

Goods Type

Specify the goods type.

Description

Specify the description of the goods type.

Proforma Invoice Number

Specify the proforma invoice number.

Proforma Invoice Date

Specify the proforma invoice date.

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency.

Down Payment Amount

Specify the Down Payment amount.



Asset Finance Amount

Specify the asset finance amount.

Vendor Details

Vendor Code

Specify vendor code details.

Vendor Name

Specify name of the vendor.

2.27.31.6 Service Ijarah Tab

Click 'Service Ijarah' tab to specify the service Ijarah details.

| Iltiple Asset | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Application Number* | | | |
| ehicle Property Project Goods B | uild Materials Service Ijarah Equipment | | |
| | | 1 Asset Status Active | |
| | | 1 > + - Asset Status Active | |
| Asset Sequence Number | 1 | | |
| lent ljarah | | Event Ijarah | |
| Rent Location | | Event Type | |
| Unit Number | | Event Location | |
| Rent Plot Number | | Event Plot Number | |
| Rent Building Name | | Event Building Name | |
| Project Name | | Event Area | |
| Rent Area | | Event Emirate | |
| Rent Emirate | | Hotel Total Area | |
| Total Area | | Capacity | |
| Built Up Area | | | |
| No of Storey | | Educational Ijarah | |
| Rent Start Date | YYYY-MM-DD | Course Name | |
| Rent End Date | YYYY-MM-DD | Educational Beneficiary | |
| | | Educational Start Date YYYY-MM-DD | |
| | | Educational End Date YYYY-MM-DD | |
| ods ljarah | | Vendor Details | |
| Goods Type Code | | Vendor Code * | |
| Description | | Vendor Name | |
| Brand Code | | | |
| Quantity | | Amount Details | |
| Delinquency Location | | Currency | |
| Delinquency Date | YYYY-MM-DD | Down Payment Amount | |
| | | Asset Finance Amount | |
| edical Ijarah | | | |
| Medical Beneficiary | | | |

Rent Ijarah

Rent Location

Specify the rent location.

Unit Number

Specify the unit number.

Rent Plot Number

Specify the rent plot number.

Rent Building Name

Specify the rent building name.

Project Name

Specify the project name.

Rent Area

Specify the rent area.

Rent Emirate

Specify the rent emirate.

Total Area Specify the total area details.

Built Up Area Specify the built up area.

No of Storey Specify the no of storey.

Rent Start Date Specify the start date of the rent from the adjoining calendar.

Rent End Date Specify the end date of the rent from the adjoining calendar.

Event ljarah

Event Type Specify the event type.

Event Location Specify the location of the event.

Event Plot Number Specify the plot number of the event.

Event Building Name Specify the event building name.

Event Area Specify the even area.

Event Emirate Specify the event emirate.

Hotel Total Area

Specify the total area of the hotel.

Capacity Specify the capacity details.

Educational Ijarah

Course Name Specify the name of the course.

Educational Beneficiary

Specify the beneficiary of the education.

Educational Start Date

Specify the start date of the education from the adjoining calendar.

Educational End Date

Specify the end date of the education from the adjoining calendar.



Goods Ijarah

Goods Type Code Specify the code of the goods type.

Description Specify the description of the goods.

Brand Code Specify the brand code details.

Quantity Specify the quantity of the goods.

Delinquency Location Specify the delinquency location.

Delinquency Date Specify the date of delinquency.

Medical Ijarah

Medical Beneficiary Specify the medical beneficiary.

Medical Start Date Specify the medical start date from the adjoining calendar.

Medical End Date Specify the medical end date from the adjoining calendar.

Vendor Details

Vendor Code Specify the vendor code.

Vendor Name The system displays the name of the vendor.

Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency code.

Down Payment Amount

Specify the Down Payment amount.

Asset Finance Amount

Specify the asset finance amount.

2.27.31.7 Equipment Tab

Click 'Equipment' tab to specify the equipment details.



| Multiple Asset | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Application Number * | | |
| Vehicle Property Project Goods Build Materials Service Ijan | a Equipment | |
| | 1 Of 1 > + - Asset Status Active | |
| Asset Sequence Number 1 | | |
| | Amount Details | |
| Equipment Details Owner | | |
| Description | Currency Down Payment Amount | |
| Engine Number | Asset Finance Amount | |
| Equipment Location | Asset Finance Amount | |
| Street | Vendor Details | |
| Area Code | Vendor Code * | |
| City Code | Vendor Name | |
| Country | | |
| | | |
| Sales Info | | |
| Sell Date YYYY-MM-DD | | |
| Invoice Number | | |
| Invoice Date YYYY-MM-DD | | |
| | | |
| Guipment Evaluation Details | | + - 33 |
| Evaluation Name Evaluation Value Evaluation | Data | T - 11 |
| | Jaite | _ |
| | | ^ |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ~ |
| | | |
| | | Ok Cancel |

Asset Sequence Number

The system displays the asset sequence number.

Asset Status

The system displays the asset status.

Equipment Details

Owner

Specify the owner of the equipment.

Description

Specify the description of the equipment.

Engine Number

Specify the engine number of the equipment.

Equipment Location

Specify the location of the equipment.

Street

Specify the street details of the equipment is located.

Area Code

Specify the area code of the equipment.

City Code

Specify the city code of the equipment.

Country

Specify the country code of the equipment.



Amount Details

Currency Specify the currency code.

Down Payment Amount Specify the Down Payment amount.

Asset Finance Amount Specify the asset finance amount.

Vendor Details

Vendor Code Specify the vendor code.

Vendor Name The system displays the name of the vendor.

Sales Info

Sell Date Specify the sell date from the adjoining calendar.

Invoice Number Specify the invoice number.

Invoice Date Specify the invoice date from the adjoining calendar.

Equipment Evaluation Details

Evaluation Name Specify the evaluation name.

Evaluation Value

Specify the evaluation value.

Evaluation Date

Specify the evaluation date.



3. Function ID Glossary

0

| ORDCATMT | 2-24 |
|----------|------|
| ORDDOCMT | 2-21 |
| ORDLEADM | 2-3 |
| ORDMURAE | 2-36 |
| ORDOVDMT | 2-19 |
| ORDPRCMT | 2-28 |
| ORDRATMT | 2-16 |
| | |

| ORDRMRIN2 | -114 |
|-----------|------|
| ORDRULMT | 2-10 |
| ORSCATMT | 2-27 |
| ORSDOCMT | 2-23 |
| ORSLEADM | 2-9 |
| ORSOVDMT | 2-20 |
| ORSRATMT | 2-18 |
| ORSRULMT | 2-15 |

